AWS GovCloud (US): User Guide
Copyright © Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon's trademarks and trade dress may not be used in connection with any product or service that is not Amazon's, in any manner that is likely to cause confusion among customers, or in any manner that disparages or discredits Amazon. All other trademarks not owned by Amazon are the property of their respective owners, who may or may not be affiliated with, connected to, or sponsored by Amazon.
# Table of Contents

Welcome ........................................................................................................... 1  
What Is AWS GovCloud (US)? ........................................................................... 2  
Differences with Standard AWS Accounts ....................................................... 2  
Billing and Payment .......................................................................................... 4  
Getting Started .................................................................................................. 6  
AWS GovCloud (US) Sign Up ............................................................................... 6  
  Creating an AWS GovCloud (US) account through a Reseller or Solution Provider 8  
  Close Account ................................................................................................... 8  
AWS Standard Account Linking .......................................................................... 8  
Onboarding (Direct Customers) .......................................................................... 11  
  Configuring Your Account ................................................................................. 11  
  Verifying AWS CloudTrail Is Enabled .............................................................. 12  
Onboarding to AWS GovCloud (US) as a Solution Provider reselling in AWS GovCloud (US) ......... 13  
Configure Your Account using AWS CLI .......................................................... 17  
  Configure the AWS CLI .................................................................................... 18  
  Create an IAM User to Access the Console ..................................................... 18  
  Audit Logging .................................................................................................... 19  
Enabling Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) for IAM users ............................ 19  
Request an MFA token for AWS GovCloud (US) ............................................. 20  
Signing Up for AWS Support ............................................................................ 22  
Setting Up AWS GovCloud (US) ........................................................................ 24  
CloudFront with Your Resources ...................................................................... 24  
  Credentials ........................................................................................................ 24  
  Tips for Setting Up CloudFront ...................................................................... 25  
Route 53 with Your Resources .......................................................................... 25  
Route 53 Zone Apex Support with a Load Balancer .......................................... 26  
  Step 1: Sign up for AWS GovCloud (US) ......................................................... 27  
  Step 2: Create Your Resources in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region ............... 27  
  Step 3: Create a CloudFront Custom Origin Web Distribution ..................... 29  
  Step 4: Configure a New Route 53 Alias Resource Record Set ....................... 32  
  Step 5: Test that Your Website Is Accessible .................................................. 34  
Using AWS GovCloud (US) Regions .................................................................. 36  
Amazon Resource Names .................................................................................... 36  
  ARN Format ....................................................................................................... 39  
  Example ARNs ................................................................................................. 39  
  AWS AppConfig .............................................................................................. 40  
  Amazon Athena ............................................................................................... 40  
  Amazon AppStream 2.0 .................................................................................. 40  
  AWS Artifact .................................................................................................... 41  
  Amazon Aurora ............................................................................................... 41  
  Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling ............................................................................. 41  
  AWS Batch ........................................................................................................ 42  
  AWS Backup .................................................................................................... 42  
  AWS Certificate Manager ................................................................................ 43  
  AWS Certificate Manager Private Certificate Authority ............................... 43  
  Amazon Cloud Directory ................................................................................ 43  
  Amazon CloudWatch Events ........................................................................... 44  
  AWS Cloud Map .............................................................................................. 44  
  AWS CodeBuild .............................................................................................. 44  
  AWS CodeCommit ......................................................................................... 45  
  AWS CodeDeploy ......................................................................................... 45  
  AWS CodePipeline ....................................................................................... 45  
  Amazon Cognito ............................................................................................. 45  
  Amazon Comprehend .................................................................................... 46
How AWS Config Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) ................................................................. 117
Documentation for AWS Config ......................................................................................... 118
Export-Controlled Content ................................................................................................ 118
Amazon Connect .................................................................................................................. 119
How Amazon Connect Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) ...................................................... 119
Documentation for Amazon Connect .................................................................................. 119
Export-Controlled Content ................................................................................................ 120
AWS Direct Connect ............................................................................................................ 120
How AWS Direct Connect Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) ................................................ 120
Documentation for AWS Direct Connect ............................................................................ 121
Export-Controlled Content ................................................................................................ 121
Setting Up AWS Direct Connect with a VPN Connection ..................................................... 121
AWS Directory Service ........................................................................................................ 122
How AWS Directory Service Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) ............................................. 122
Documentation for AWS Directory Service ........................................................................ 122
Export-Controlled Content ................................................................................................ 123
AWS Database Migration Service ....................................................................................... 123
How AWS Database Migration Service Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) ............................ 123
Documentation for AWS Database Migration Service .......................................................... 123
Export-Controlled Content ................................................................................................ 123
AWS Deep Learning AMIs .................................................................................................. 124
How AWS Deep Learning AMI Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) ........................................ 124
Documentation for AWS Deep Learning AMI ..................................................................... 124
Export-Controlled Content ................................................................................................ 124
Amazon Detective ............................................................................................................... 124
How Detective Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) ................................................................ 124
Documentation for Amazon Detective ................................................................................ 124
Export-Controlled Content ................................................................................................ 124
Amazon DocumentDB (with MongoDB compatibility) ......................................................... 125
How Amazon DocumentDB Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) ............................................. 125
Documentation for Amazon DocumentDB .......................................................................... 125
Export-Controlled Content ................................................................................................ 125
Amazon DynamoDB ............................................................................................................ 126
How Amazon DynamoDB Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) ................................................ 126
Documentation for Amazon DynamoDB ............................................................................ 127
Export-Controlled Content ................................................................................................ 127
AWS Elastic Beanstalk ....................................................................................................... 127
How AWS Elastic Beanstalk Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) ............................................ 127
Documentation for AWS Elastic Beanstalk ....................................................................... 127
Export-Controlled Content ................................................................................................ 127
Amazon EBS ....................................................................................................................... 128
How Amazon Elastic Block Store Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) ..................................... 128
Documentation for Amazon Elastic Block Store .................................................................. 128
Export-Controlled Content ................................................................................................ 128
Amazon EC2 ....................................................................................................................... 129
How Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) .............................. 129
Determining if Your Account Has a Default Amazon VPC .................................................. 130
Documentation for Amazon EC2 ....................................................................................... 131
Export-Controlled Content ................................................................................................ 131
Amazon EC2 VM Import/Export ......................................................................................... 131
How Amazon EC2 VM Import/Export Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) ............................. 131
Documentation for Amazon EC2 VM Import/Export ............................................................ 132
Export Best Practices ......................................................................................................... 132
Amazon EC2 Image Builder ............................................................................................... 132
How Amazon EC2 Image Builder Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) .................................... 132
Documentation for Amazon EC2 Image Builder .................................................................. 132
Export-Controlled Content ................................................................................................ 132
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amazon ECR</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How Amazon Elastic Container Registry Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation for Amazon Elastic Container Registry</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export-Controlled Content</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon ECS</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How Amazon Elastic Container Service Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation for Amazon Elastic Container Service</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export-Controlled Content</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Elastic File System</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How Amazon Elastic File System Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation for Amazon Elastic File System</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export-Controlled Content</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation for Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export-Controlled Content</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elastic Load Balancing</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How Elastic Load Balancing Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation for Elastic Load Balancing</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export-Controlled Content</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon ElastiCache</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How Amazon ElastiCache Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation for Amazon ElastiCache</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export-Controlled Content</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon EMR</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How Amazon EMR Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation for Amazon EMR</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export-Controlled Content</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon EventBridge</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How Amazon EventBridge Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation for Amazon EventBridge</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export-Controlled Content</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Fargate</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How AWS Fargate Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation for AWS Fargate</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export-Controlled Content</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Firewall Manager</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How AWS Firewall Manager Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation for AWS Firewall Manager</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export-Controlled Content</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon FSx</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How Amazon FSx Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation for Amazon FSx</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export-Controlled Content</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon S3 Glacier</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How Amazon S3 Glacier Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation for Amazon S3 Glacier</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export-Controlled Content</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Glue</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How AWS Glue Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation for AWS Glue</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export-Controlled Content</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon GuardDuty</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How Amazon GuardDuty Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation for Amazon GuardDuty</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export-Controlled Content</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Health</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Simple Workflow Service</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Support</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Storage Gateway</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Step Functions</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon SQS</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Quotas</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon SES</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Snow Family</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Server Migration Service</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon SNS</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Step Functions</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Storage Gateway</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Support</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon SWF</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How Amazon Simple Workflow Service Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) .................................................. 191
Export-Controlled Content ......................................................... 191

Documentation for Security Hub ................................................. 182
Export-Controlled Content ......................................................... 182

How AWS Secrets Manager Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) .................... 183
Documentation for AWS Secrets Manager .......................................... 183
Export-Controlled Content ......................................................... 183

How AWS Serverless Application Repository Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) ........................................................................ 183
Documentation for AWS Serverless Application Repository .................. 183
Export-Controlled Content ......................................................... 183

How AWS Service Catalog Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) .......................... 184
Documentation for AWS Service Catalog ........................................... 184
Export-Controlled Content ......................................................... 184

How Service Quotas Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) .................................. 185
Documentation for Service Quotas .................................................. 185
Export-Controlled Content ......................................................... 185

How Amazon SES Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) ..................................... 185
Documentation for Amazon SES ...................................................... 185
Export-Controlled Content ......................................................... 185

How AWS Snow Family Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) .................................. 186
Documentation for AWS Snow Family ................................................ 186
Export-Controlled Content ......................................................... 186

How AWS Server Migration Service Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) .................. 187
Documentation for AWS Server Migration Service ................................... 187
Export-Controlled Content ......................................................... 187

How Amazon Simple Notification Service Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) .......... 187
Documentation for Amazon Simple Notification Service ......................... 188
Export-Controlled Content ......................................................... 188

How Amazon Simple Queue Service Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) .................. 188
Documentation for Amazon Simple Queue Service ................................... 189
Export-Controlled Content ......................................................... 189

How AWS Step Functions Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) .................................. 189
Documentation for AWS Step Functions ................................................ 189
Export-Controlled Content ......................................................... 189

How AWS Storage Gateway Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) .......................... 190
Documentation for AWS Storage Gateway ........................................... 190
Export-Controlled Content ......................................................... 190

AWS Storage Gateway AMI Information ............................................. 190

How Amazon Simple Workflow Service Differs for AWS GovCloud (US) .......... 192
Documentation for Amazon Simple Workflow Service ............................. 192
Deactivating AWS GovCloud (US) MFA devices

Client.UnsupportedOperation: Instances can only be launched within Amazon VPC in this region

Troubleshooting

AWS GovCloud (US) Administrator Account Password Reset

Related Resources
Welcome

The AWS GovCloud (US) User Guide provides information about setting up your AWS GovCloud (US) account, identifies the differences between AWS GovCloud (US) Regions and other standard AWS Regions, defines usage guidelines for processing export-controlled data within AWS GovCloud (US), and setting up and using AWS Services in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. In this guide, the term AWS GovCloud (US) Regions refer to both AWS GovCloud (US-West) and AWS GovCloud (US-East) Regions. In this guide, we assume you are familiar with Amazon Web Services (AWS).

For a list of AWS or AWS GovCloud (US) related resources, see Related Resources (p. 208).

More information related to the releases in AWS GovCloud (US) can be found at What's new with AWS GovCloud (US).
What Is AWS GovCloud (US)?

AWS GovCloud (US) consist of isolated AWS Regions designed to allow U.S. government agencies and customers move sensitive workloads into the cloud by addressing their specific regulatory and compliance requirements, including Federal Risk and Authorization Management Program (FedRAMP) High, Department of Defense Security Requirements Guide (DoD SRG) Impact Levels 4 and 5, and Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS). To assist customers in managing their obligations under U.S. export control regimes such as the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) and the Export Administration Regulations (EAR), AWS GovCloud (US) regions are logically and physically administered exclusively by AWS personnel that are U.S. citizens only. In this guide, the term AWS GovCloud (US) Regions refer to both AWS GovCloud (US-West) and AWS GovCloud (US-East) Regions.

You can run workloads that contain all categories of Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI) data and government-oriented, publicly available data in AWS GovCloud (US). For a list of compliance frameworks, see AWS GovCloud (US) Security. AWS GovCloud (US) supports the management of regulated data by offering the following features:

- Restricting physical and logical administrative access to AWS personnel that are U.S. citizens only.
- Providing FIPS 140-2 endpoints. (For details on each service, see the Service Endpoints (p. 71) section.)

Depending on your requirements, you can also run unclassified workloads in the AWS GovCloud (US) regions; and use the unique capabilities of these regions.

**Note**
AWS manages physical and logical access controls for the AWS boundary. However, the overall security of your workloads is a shared responsibility, where you are responsible for controlling user access to content in your AWS GovCloud (US) account.

The AWS GovCloud (US) User Guide provides details on setting up your AWS GovCloud (US) account, identifies the differences between AWS GovCloud (US) Regions and other AWS Regions, and defines usage guidelines for processing ITAR-regulated data within the AWS GovCloud (US). This guide assumes that you are familiar with Amazon Web Services (AWS).

**Additional resources**:

- For pricing information, see AWS GovCloud (US) Pricing.
- For information about the differences between AWS GovCloud (US) Regions and other AWS Regions, see AWS GovCloud (US) Compared to Standard AWS Regions (p. 2).
- For more information about meeting US Government compliance requirements please, see AWS GovCloud (US).
- For a list of AWS or AWS GovCloud (US)-related resources, see Related Resources (p. 208).
compliance requirements, including Federal Risk and Authorization Management Program (FedRAMP) High, Department of Defense Security Requirements Guide (DoD SRG) Impact Level 5, and Criminal Justice Services (CJIS). To assist customers in managing their obligations under U.S. export control regimes such as the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) and the Export Administration Regulations (EAR), AWS GovCloud (US) are logically and physically administered exclusively by U.S. citizens

- AWS GovCloud (US) uses FIPS 140-2 approved cryptographic modules for all AWS service API endpoints, unless otherwise indicated in the Service Endpoints (p. 71) section.
- AWS GovCloud (US) is appropriate for all types of Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI) and unclassified data. For more details, see Maintaining U.S. International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) Compliance (p. 77).
- The AWS GovCloud (US) Regions are physically isolated and have logical network isolation from all other AWS Regions.
- AWS restricts all physical and logical access for those staff supporting AWS GovCloud (US) to US Citizens. AWS allows only vetted U.S. citizens with distinct access controls separate from other AWS Regions to administer AWS GovCloud (US). Any customer data fields that are defined as outside of the ITAR boundary (such as S3 bucket names) are explicitly documented in the service-specific section as not permitted to contain export-controlled data.
- AWS GovCloud (US) authentication is completely isolated from Amazon.com.

AWS GovCloud (US) Regions also have high-level differences compared to the standard AWS Regions. The standard AWS practice of using two AWS regions in a partition remains. In this case, using both AWS GovCloud (US) regions for architecture is preferred. These differences are important when you evaluate and use AWS GovCloud (US). The following list outlines the differences:

Sign up

During the sign-up process, each customer is reviewed to determine if they are a U.S. entity (such as a government body, contracting company, or educational organization) where account credentials will be managed by a U.S. Person.

Endpoints

AWS GovCloud (US) uses endpoints that are specific to AWS GovCloud (US) and are publicly available from the Internet but are accessible only to AWS GovCloud (US) customers. For a list of these endpoints, see Service Endpoints (p. 71).

Credentials

You can access AWS GovCloud (US) only with AWS GovCloud (US) credentials (AWS GovCloud (US) account access key and AWS GovCloud (US) IAM user credentials). You cannot access AWS GovCloud (US) with standard AWS credentials. Likewise, you cannot access standard AWS Regions using AWS GovCloud (US) credentials.

AWS Management Console for the AWS GovCloud (US) Region

You sign in to the AWS GovCloud (US) console by using an IAM user name and password. This requirement is different from the standard AWS Management Console, where you can sign in using your account credentials (email address and password). You cannot use your AWS GovCloud (US) account access keys to sign in to the AWS GovCloud (US) console. For more information about creating an IAM user, see Getting Started with AWS GovCloud (US) (p. 6).

Billing, account activity, and usage reports

An AWS GovCloud (US) account is always associated to a single standard AWS account for billing and payment purposes. All AWS GovCloud (US) billing is billed or invoiced to the associated standard AWS account. You can view the AWS GovCloud (US) account activity and usage reports through the associated AWS standard account only.
Services

Services in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions might have different capabilities compared to services in standard AWS Regions. For example, in AWS GovCloud (US), you must launch all Amazon EC2 instances in an Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (Amazon VPC). For detailed information about each service in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, see Using AWS GovCloud (US) Regions (p. 36).

For all AWS GovCloud (US) accounts created after December 15, 2014, AWS CloudTrail will be automatically enabled with logging turned on. Amazon SNS notifications, however, must be set up independently. If you prefer not to have CloudTrail enabled, you can use the CloudTrail console in the AWS Management Console for AWS GovCloud (US) to disable it or turn off logging.

Multi-factor authentication

Due to the separate authentication stack, the hardware MFA tokens used with standard AWS accounts are not compatible with AWS GovCloud (US) accounts. AWS GovCloud (US) only supports MFA devices listed on the Multi-Factor Authentication page.

Customer can validate AWS GovCloud (US) account ID from standard region account by completing the following steps:

1. Login to standard region account.
2. Click on "Account ID Name" in top right-hand corner of screen.
3. Click on "Account".
4. Scroll down to blue "Sign up for AWS GovCloud (US)" button.
5. Click on blue "Sign up for AWS GovCloud (US)" button.

A note will be displayed stating the following:

Our records show that you already have a GovCloud (US) account. If you lost the password please contact our customer support team. Thank you.
Your account is ready to use.
GovCloud (US) Account ID: XXXXXXXXXXXX (this is the customer's GovCloud account ID)

AWS GovCloud (US) Billing and Payment

All AWS GovCloud (US) activity, usage, and payments are managed through a standard AWS account. When you sign up for AWS GovCloud (US), your AWS GovCloud (US) account is associated with your standard AWS account. You can associate only one AWS GovCloud (US) account to one standard AWS account. If you require multiple AWS GovCloud (US) accounts, you must create a standard AWS account for each AWS GovCloud (US) account. For more information about Billing and Cost Management, see the AWS Billing and Cost Management documentation.

To view account activity and usage reports for the AWS GovCloud (US) account, you must sign in to the standard AWS account (using credentials from that account). You cannot view usage and activity from the AWS Management Console for the AWS GovCloud (US) Region.

If you use AWS services in other AWS Regions with the standard AWS account, your account activity and usage reports are combined. If you want to separate billing and usage between the two accounts, create a new standard AWS account that you use only to associate with your AWS GovCloud (US) account.

The following diagram outlines the relationship between AWS GovCloud (US) and standard AWS accounts:
AWS GovCloud (US) account relationship to standard AWS account
Getting Started with AWS GovCloud (US)

To sign up for AWS GovCloud (US) and to access the AWS Management Console for the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, you follow procedures that are different from those for other AWS Regions.

The following topics describe how to sign up and get set up with AWS GovCloud (US).

**Topics**

- AWS GovCloud (US) Sign Up (p. 6)
- AWS Standard Account Linking (p. 8)
- Onboarding to AWS GovCloud (US) (Direct Customers) (p. 11)
- Onboarding to AWS GovCloud (US) as a Solution Provider reselling in AWS GovCloud (US) (p. 13)
- Configure Your Account using AWS CLI (p. 17)
- Enabling Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) for IAM users (p. 19)
- Request an MFA token for AWS GovCloud (US) (p. 20)
- Signing Up for AWS GovCloud (US)AWS Support (p. 22)

**AWS GovCloud (US) Sign Up**

In order to sign up for an AWS GovCloud (US) account, you need to be an individual or entity that meets the requirement of AWS GovCloud (US).

- The account holder must be a U.S. entity incorporated to do business in the United States and is based on U.S. soil.
- The account holder must be a U.S. Person defined as a U.S. Citizen or active Green Card holder.
- The account holder must be able to handle International Traffic and Arms Regulation (ITAR) export controlled data.

There are two options for creating an AWS GovCloud(US) account as a direct consumer.

**Option 1: Creating an AWS GovCloud (US) from a standalone AWS account**

If you are a direct customer of AWS and do not purchase AWS through an AWS Solution Provider or an AWS Reseller, follow the steps below. If you are using AWS Organizations to manage accounts, we recommend using the AWS Organizations API.

1. Create a new AWS standard account by signing up for a new account.
2. Log in to the new AWS Account with the root credentials. If you do not have the root credentials, create a support ticket to recover the credentials.
3. Navigate to the “My Account” page at the top right of the AWS Console.
4. At the bottom of the “My Account” page, there will be a GovCloud (US) section. If you do not see this section, ensure you logged in with the root credentials otherwise, create a support ticket. Click “Sign up for AWS GovCloud (US).”

Option 2: Creating an AWS GovCloud (US) with AWS Organizations

AWS Organizations helps you centrally govern your environment as you grow and scale your workloads on AWS. AWS Organizations manages a set of accounts within each partition and can help create accounts across partitions. For example, you can create an AWS Organizations within the AWS US Standard regions to manage accounts in those regions. You will need to create a separate AWS Organizations in AWS GovCloud (US) to manage accounts in the AWS GovCloud (US) partition.

1. Follow the steps above to create a standalone AWS GovCloud (US) account that is mapped to your AWS Organizations master account.
2. Call the AWS Organizations CreateGovCloudAccount API from the AWS Standard account that is your Organization master. This will create two accounts, one in the AWS Standard Region Organization and an associated AWS GovCloud (US) Account. This API will create roles for accessing the new AWS Standard account from the Standard Organization and will create roles in the AWS GovCloud (US) account that is mapped to your management account for accessing the new AWS GovCloud (US) account.
3. The API call will return success but is executed asynchronously and may take a few minutes to complete. For more information, visit the AWS Organizations documentation.
In order to get the account numbers being created, please run the describe-create-account-status command.

**Example**

describe-create-account-status --create-account-request-id [value].

aws organizations describe-create-account-status --create-account-request-id car-
examplecreateaccountrequestid111

See [here](#) for more information.

4. Once complete, you can log in to your AWS GovCloud (US) management account and switch role into the new AWS GovCloud (US) account.

5. After creating the standalone account in the AWS GovCloud (US), you can invite it to an organization in the AWS GovCloud (US) only.

### Creating an AWS GovCloud (US) account through a Reseller or Solution Provider

Contact your AWS Solution Provider or AWS Reseller to sign up for an AWS GovCloud (US) account.

#### Solution Providers or Resellers

If you are a **Solution Provider and wish to resell Authorized Services in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions** please contact your AWS business representative by going to the AWS GovCloud (US) Contact Us page and completing the form to start the sign-up process.

#### AWS Marketplace

Software vendors who want to be listed in the AWS Marketplace for AWS GovCloud (US) must have a direct agreement with AWS. Software vendors who want to be listed in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region should sign up as a Direct Customer whether they are resellers or not.

#### Close Account

For instructions on how to close an AWS GovCloud (US) account, see [the section called “Closing an AWS GovCloud (US) Account”](#) (p. 79).

### AWS Standard Account Linking

AWS GovCloud (US) accounts are associated 1:1 with standard AWS accounts for billing, service, and support purposes. Customers are required to have an existing standard account before signing up for an AWS GovCloud (US) account

**Important**

We recommend creating a new AWS account that will only be used for AWS GovCloud (US) sign up and billing (i.e. do not deploy any AWS workloads into AWS standard account). A dedicated AWS account for the new AWS GovCloud (US) account will enable you to transfer the AWS GovCloud (US) account to another party in the future and fully close the AWS GovCloud (US) accounts without affecting your other AWS workloads.
If you are using AWS Organizations to manage accounts within AWS standard regions, you can create the new standard account from AWS Organizations console or using the AWS Organizations API. Your AWS Organization in your standard AWS account is separate from the AWS Organizations in your AWS GovCloud (US) should you choose to create one, even though the accounts are linked. You must manage each separately. Only the standard AWS account will be managed by the existing Organization.

You can create a new AWS Organizations within the AWS GovCloud (US) partition by creating a set of new accounts, creating a new AWS Organizations root within one of the new accounts, and inviting the other AWS GovCloud (US) accounts to the new AWS Organization. Follow the steps for inviting accounts to an organization here. This will result in separate AWS Organization, one in each partition.
AWS Standard Regions

Standard Organization
Root Account

Government
Product

Product
Onboarding to AWS GovCloud (US) (Direct Customers)

AWS Direct Customers can follow the steps outlined in Configuring Your Account to set up their GovCloud accounts and ensure CloudTrail is enabled.

We automatically enable AWS CloudTrail for AWS GovCloud (US) accounts, but you should also verify that CloudTrail is enabled to store logs.

Configuring Your Account

The steps in this section describe how to sign in and create an account alias and access keys.

To sign in to the AWS GovCloud (US) console:

1. Open the AWS GovCloud (US) console.
2. Sign in using your account number and IAM administrator user credentials. For your user name, type Administrator.

   Note
   If you did not save your AWS GovCloud (US) sign-in link, which includes your account number, you can retrieve your account number by signing in to the standard AWS Management Console with your root user credentials, opening the Accounts page, and choosing the Sign up for AWS GovCloud (US) button. You will be directed to a page that indicates you already have access and displays your account number.

To create an account alias

Creating an account alias is optional, but strongly recommended. If you do not create an account alias, be sure to save your AWS GovCloud (US) sign-in link because your AWS GovCloud (US) account number is different from your AWS account number.

1. Sign in to the AWS GovCloud (US) console and open the IAM console at https://console.amazonaws-us-gov.com/iam.
2. Next to the IAM users sign-in link, choose Customize.
3. Type an alias for your account.

   IAM users can now use either the account alias or account number when signing in to the AWS GovCloud (US) console.

To create and download access keys

The password for your AWS GovCloud (US) administrator IAM user cannot be reset by the linked standard AWS account root user. Creating access keys for your AWS GovCloud (US) administrator user is helpful because they can be used to reset your administrator password from the command line.

1. Sign in to the AWS GovCloud (US) console and open the IAM console at https://console.amazonaws-us-gov.com/iam.
2. In the navigation pane, choose Users, and select the IAM user account for which you would like to generate access keys.
4. To download the access key, choose Download Credentials and save them locally.
Important
If you configure an IAM password expiration policy that requires administrator reset, and your Administrator password expires, access keys with appropriate privileges can be used to reset your administrator password from the command line. If you do not have additional administrator users created or access keys for your Administrator account, you will need to contact support to regain access to your account.

Verifying AWS CloudTrail Is Enabled

As part of the automated AWS GovCloud (US) activation process, the CloudTrail service should be enabled for each account and an Amazon S3 bucket should be created to store CloudTrail logs. In the event of any interruptions in the automation process, you can manually enable CloudTrail.

To verify the S3 bucket was created for CloudTrail log storage

1. Sign in to the AWS GovCloud (US) console and open the Amazon S3 console at https://console.amazonaws-us-gov.com/s3.
2. If a bucket already exists, skip to the next procedure to ensure CloudTrail is enabled.
3. Choose Create Bucket.
4. Type a name for your bucket.

Bucket names must be unique. S3 buckets created during the automated process follow the naming convention "cloudtrail-xxxxxxxxxxxx" where xxxxxxxxxxxx is replaced by the AWS GovCloud (US) account number. If you want to use a different bucket name, you can delete this bucket, create a new bucket, and then follow the steps in the next section to enable CloudTrail.

To verify CloudTrail is enabled

1. Sign in to the AWS GovCloud (US) console and open the CloudTrail console at https://console.amazonaws-us-gov.com/cloudtrail.
2. Choose Get Started Now.
3. On the Turn on CloudTrail page next to Create a new S3 bucket, choose No.
4. From the S3 bucket drop-down list, choose the S3 bucket you created in the previous procedure.
5. Choose Turn On.

This will set a bucket policy that allows the CloudTrail service to store logs in the S3 bucket. If the automated process created an S3 bucket and enabled CloudTrail, the following policy was applied:

```json
{
   "Version": "2012-10-17",
   "Statement": [
   
   {
      "Sid": "",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
         "AWS": "arn:aws-us-gov:iam::608710470296:root"
      },
      "Action": "s3:GetBucketAcl",
      "Resource": "arn:aws-us-gov:s3:::s3_bucket_name"
   },
   
   {
      "Sid": "",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
         "AWS": "arn:aws-us-gov:iam::608710470296:root"
      },
      "Action": "s3:PutObject",
      
   }
}
```
Onboarding to AWS GovCloud (US) as a Solution Provider reselling in AWS GovCloud (US)

If you are serving as a Solution Provider and reselling in AWS GovCloud (US), you must create an IAM user to sign in to the AWS Management Console for the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. If you received your account credentials through a Solution Provider, please contact your Solution Provider to sign up.

To create your first administrative IAM user

1. Access the AWS GovCloud (US) console onboard tool web application.
2. Type your access key ID and secret access key, and then choose Next.

AWS GovCloud (US) Management Console - Onboard Tool

1. Enter your access keys

Enter your access keys below and then click Next.

Note: Your keys are processed locally by JavaScript in your browser and are not sent or stored on your machine.

Access Key ID:* AKIA34BEXAMPLE
Secret Access Key:* ****************
* Required

3. Type a password for the administrator, and then choose Next.
2. Create an Administrative User

Enter a password for the administrator, and then click Next. This user will be added to a group called "Administrators" that has full administrative access to the account.

Username: Administrator
Password: ************
Re-enter Password: ************
* Required

4. (Optional) If you want to create an account alias, type a name (all lowercase) for your account, and then choose Next.
Optional - AWS GovCloud (US) Account Alias

If you want the URL for your console sign-in page to contain your company name (or other friendly abbreviation) instead of your AWS GovCloud (US) account ID, create an alias for your AWS GovCloud (US) account ID, and then click Next.

If you do not want to create an alias, leave the field blank and click Next.

You can create, modify, or remove the account alias at any time using the IAM Console.

**Note**: Aliases must be unique in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region, so you must enter an alias that is not in use.

**AWS GovCloud (US) Account Alias**: customer-obsessed

**AWS GovCloud (US) Account ID**: 1234567890

An account alias provides an easy-to-remember link for signing in to the console. For more information about account aliases, see Your AWS Account ID and Its Alias in the IAM User Guide.

5. Review your information, and then choose Complete.
4 Review and Complete

Please review the following entries and click **Complete**, or click **Back** to make changes.

**Important**: your initial root account keys (your Access Key ID and Secret Access Key) will be rotated. Press **Complete**. It is a standard AWS security best practice to rotate these initial keys. After rotation, your keys will be deactivated and you will be able to download a new set of keys to use going forward.

- **Access Key ID**: AKIA34BEXAMPLE
- **Secret Access Key**: *****
- **Administrative Group Name**: Administrators
- **Administrative Username**: Administrator
- **Administrative Password**: *****
- **AWS GovCloud (US) Account ID**: 1234567890
- **Alias for AWS GovCloud (US) Account ID**: customer-obsessed

You can choose **Back** to edit any information.

6. Review your new AWS GovCloud (US) credentials. Your original keys have been deactivated.
AWS GovCloud (US) Management Console - Onboard To

Congratulations!

You are now ready to log in to the AWS GovCloud (US) Region Management Console!

- Your original keys (AKIA34BEXAMPLE) have been deactivated.
- Please download your new keys. Your new keys are:
  - Access Key ID: AKIA34BEXAMPLE2
  - Secret Access Key: show-hide hidden
- Log in using the username "Administrator" (no quotes) and the password previously entered.
- You can use the IAM Console to create other administrators and users, add or modify their create or modify groups and their associated rights, etc. You should not need to use this sign-on URL again.
- See the AWS GovCloud (US) Users Guide to get started.
- Your sign-in URL is: https://customer-obsessed.sigin.aws.amazonaws-us-gov.com

7. Choose Download New Keys and then save them in a secure location. If you do not download them, you will not be able to retrieve them in the future.
8. To access the AWS GovCloud (US) console, choose the link to your account's sign-in URL.

You now have your first IAM user administrator, which you can use to sign in to the AWS GovCloud (US) console. The administrator has full access to manage your AWS GovCloud (US) resources. For example, as the administrator, you can use the AWS GovCloud (US) console to create additional IAM users. You can then manage users and their permissions by assigning them to groups. For more information, see IAM Users and Groups in IAM User Guide.

Configure Your Account using AWS CLI

The AWS Management Console for the AWS GovCloud (US) Region provides an easy-to-use graphical interface to manage your AWS resources, similar to the AWS Management Console for the standard regions. In the AWS GovCloud (US) region, you must create an IAM user and use this username and password to sign in to the console. You cannot use the AWS GovCloud (US) access keys to log into the console. You also cannot use your username and password for the standard AWS Management Console to access the AWS GovCloud (US) console. The AWS Management Console for the AWS GovCloud (US) Region is a completely separate console from the standard AWS Management Console.
Follow the directions below to create an administrator username and password that will allow you to login to the console. You can create additional IAM accounts for all of your users once you login.

**Note**
If you are not an AWS GovCloud (US) Customer, please visit AWS GovCloud (US) Region Overview to find out about the AWS GovCloud (US) Region and then fill out the contact us form (https://aws.amazon.com/govcloud-us/contact/) to request an AWS GovCloud (US) Account.

**Configure the AWS CLI**

To get started, you will need install the AWS CLI on your local machine. To learn how to install the AWS CLI, visit the AWS CLI documentation. Next, you will need to configure your local CLI to use your new AWS GovCloud (US) account. To do so, run the following command. This command will prompt for the Access Keys and Secret Keys that are provided in the onboarding email. Note: You can replace `--profile "govcloud"` with a name that is convenient for you.

```
# 1. Configure the cli
aws configure --profile "govcloud"

# 2. Check if the credentials are functioning
aws iam list-users --profile "govcloud"
```

Now that we have the CLI configured with our new AWS GovCloud (US) account, we can configure IAM users for accessing the environment.

**Create an IAM User to Access the Console**

To get started, we will create an IAM Group to manage administrator access to the AWS GovCloud (US) account. Then, we will create an IAM User, add them to the group, and configure a password for accessing the environment. Using the profile we configured above, run the following commands on the CLI.

```
# 1. Create an “Administrators” IAM Group so that we can centrally manage Administrator IAM permissions for many users.
aws iam create-group \
    --group-name "Administrators" \
    --profile "govcloud"

# 2. Attach the AdministratorAccess policy to the group
aws iam attach-group-policy \
    --group-name "Administrators" \
    --policy-arn "arn:aws-us-gov:iam::aws:policy/AdministratorAccess" \
    --profile "govcloud"

# 3. Create a new IAM User
aws iam create-user \
    --user-name "username" \
    --profile "govcloud"

# 4. Enable the IAM User to sign in to the AWS Console
aws iam create-login-profile \
    --user-name "username" \
    --password "password" \
    --no-password-reset-required \
    --profile "govcloud"

# 5. Add the User to the Administrators IAM Group
```
aws iam add-user-to-group \
   --group-name "Administrators" \
   --user-name "username" \
   --profile "govcloud"

# 6. Create Access Keys for accessing AWS via the CLI and SDK
aws iam create-access-key \
   --user-name "username" \
   --profile "govcloud"

Logging in to the Console

1. Open the AWS GovCloud (US) console.
2. Sign in using your account number and the username and password you created above.
3. Once you are signed in, navigate to the IAM console.
4. You should now see 2 users listed. Administrator and the username you created above. The Administrator credentials were the ones provided during sign up.
5. Confirm your new user has been added to the Administrators group and has the AdministratorAccess policy associated with the Administrators group.
6. You can now safely delete the Administrator IAM user or deactivate the Access Credentials.

Customizing the Sign In URL

Creating an account alias is optional, but strongly recommended. If you do not create an account alias, be sure to save your AWS GovCloud (US) sign-in link because your AWS GovCloud (US) account number is different from your AWS account number.

1. Sign in to the AWS GovCloud (US) console and open the IAM console.
2. Next to the IAM users sign-in link, choose Customize.
3. Type an alias for your account.
4. IAM users can now use either the account alias or account number when signing in to the AWS GovCloud (US) console.

Audit Logging

As part of the automated AWS GovCloud (US) activation process, the CloudTrail service should be enabled for each account and an Amazon S3 bucket should be created to store CloudTrail logs. In the event of any interruptions in the automation process, you can manually enable CloudTrail.

Enabling Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) for IAM users

For increased security, we recommend that you configure multi-factor authentication (MFA) to help protect your AWS GovCloud (US) resources. MFA adds extra security because it requires IAM users to enter a unique authentication code from an approved authentication device when they access AWS websites or services.

AWS GovCloud (US) offers security token-based MFA. You can assign a virtual or hardware MFA device to an IAM user or to your GovCloud administrator IAM user. The device generates a six-digit numeric code.
based on a time-synchronized, one-time password algorithm. The user must enter a valid code from the device on a second web page during sign-in. Each MFA device assigned to a user must be unique. A user cannot authenticate by entering a code from another user’s device.

The following high-level procedure describes how to set up and use MFA in AWS GovCloud (US) and provides links to related information.

1. MFA devices are supported for IAM users. There is no root user in AWS GovCloud (US). For more information, see AWS Management Console documentation.

2. Get an MFA token device. You can enable only one MFA device per user. The device can be used by the specified user only.
   - A hardware-based token device, such as one of the AWS-supported hardware token devices listed in the “Hardware Key Fob MFA Device for AWS GovCloud (US)” column of the MFA Form Factors table on the Multi-Factor Authentication page.
   - A virtual token device, which is a software application that is compliant with RFC 6238, a standards-based, time-based one-time password (TOTP) algorithm. You can install the application on a mobile device, such as a tablet or smartphone. For a list of apps you can use as virtual MFA devices, see the "Virtual MFA Applications" section of the Multi-Factor Authentication page.

3. Enable the MFA device. There are two steps to enabling a device. First, you create an MFA device entity in IAM. Second, you associate the MFA device entity with the IAM user. You can perform these tasks in the AWS Management Console, AWS CLI, AWS Tools for Windows PowerShell, or the IAM API.

   For information about enabling MFA devices, see the following topics:
   - Physical MFA device: Enabling a Hardware MFA Device (AWS Management Console)
   - Virtual MFA device: Enabling a Virtual Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) Device

4. Use the MFA device when you sign in to or access AWS resources.

For more information, see Using MFA Devices with Your IAM Sign-in Page and Enabling a Virtual Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) Device.

---

**Request an MFA token for AWS GovCloud (US)**

The MFA token devices for AWS GovCloud (US) are supplied by a third party, and Amazon makes no representations or warranties of any kind, express or implied, including (i) as to the safety or compliance of the MFA token devices, or (ii) any warranty that the MFA token devices are free of viruses or other harmful components. You expressly agree that your use of the MFA token devices for AWS GovCloud (US) is at your sole risk.

The following high-level procedure describes how to obtain a hardware MFA token device exclusively for use with AWS GovCloud (US) accounts through AWS Management Console.

To obtain an MFA token for AWS GovCloud (US):

1. Log in to your AWS Management Console in AWS GovCloud (US).
2. Choose **Support** (right corner of the AWS Management console) to access the Support Center.
3. In the AWS Support Center, create a case for AWS Support. To do this, choose **Create case** and complete the fields as follows:

- In **Create case**, select **Account and billing support**.
- For **Case type**, select **General Info and Getting Started** and set **Category** as **Security & Compliance**.
- Set the **Subject line** to **MFA token request for AWS GovCloud (US)**.
- For **Description** include the following information:
  - Your AWS account number (available in the top left corner of Support Center).
  - The specific request: **Requesting a new MFA token for your AWS GovCloud (US) account.** **Important**: Do not share any sensitive information in case correspondences, such as credentials, credit cards, signed URLs, or personally identifiable information.

---

**Support Center**

**Case details**

**Type**
- General Info and Getting Started

**Category**
- Security & Compliance

**Severity** Info
The severity levels available are determined by your support subscription.
- General question

**Subject**
- MFA token request for AWS GovCloud (US)

**Description**
Do not share any sensitive information in case correspondences, find more information [here](#).

Account Number: [Redacted]

Requesting a new MFA token for your AWS GovCloud (US) account

---

**Signing Up for AWS GovCloud (US) AWS Support**

AWS Support is available for the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. As an AWS GovCloud (US) customer, you can access the AWS Support engineers 24 hours a day by phone, email, and chat. In cases where U.S.
citizens are needed, AWS can route cases to U.S. citizen support engineers. All AWS Support engineers in the AWS Region (aws partition) can access support cases from the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. Customers use general support resources for basic support cases that do not contain sensitive (that is, export-controlled) data. For more information see AWS GovCloud (US) Region Support.

**Important**
Do not enter any export-controlled data in your support cases.

To sign up for AWS Customer Support for the AWS GovCloud (US) Region, go to the customer support sign-up page. You sign up for support by using the standard AWS account root user credentials that were used to sign up for your AWS GovCloud (US) account. You can sign up for Business Level support or submit a request for Enterprise Level support by completing the Enterprise Support form.

**Note**
Your support options are associated with your standard AWS account, but also apply to your AWS GovCloud (US) account. If you already have support on your standard AWS account, you aren't required to sign up for support again.

For more information about the differences with AWS Support in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, see AWS Support (p. 191).
Setting Up AWS GovCloud (US) with AWS Services Outside of the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions

The following sections describe how to set up services as part of your AWS GovCloud (US) architecture.

Topics
- Setting Up Amazon CloudFront with Your AWS GovCloud (US) or Resources (p. 24)
- Setting Up Amazon Route 53 with Your AWS GovCloud (US) Resources (p. 25)
- Setting Up Amazon Route 53 Zone Apex Support with an AWS GovCloud (US) Elastic Load Balancing Load Balancer (p. 26)

Setting Up Amazon CloudFront with Your AWS GovCloud (US) or Resources

Amazon CloudFront is a web service that uses a global network of edge locations to deliver content to end users with low latency and high data transfer speeds. CloudFront is an AWS global service that you can leverage with your AWS GovCloud (US) resources. Requests for your content are routed to the nearest edge location, so content is delivered with the best possible performance. CloudFront is optimized to work with other Amazon Web Services, like Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3), Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2), Elastic Load Balancing, and Amazon Route 53. CloudFront is not available in AWS GovCloud (US), but you can use CloudFront in the standard regions and point to your AWS GovCloud (US) resources.

CloudFront also works seamlessly with any non-AWS origin server, which stores the original, definitive versions of your files. Due to the isolation of the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, using CloudFront with your AWS GovCloud (US) resources is analogous to using CloudFront with a non-AWS origin server.

Topics
- Credentials (p. 24)
- Tips for Setting Up CloudFront (p. 25)

Credentials

If you use CloudFront with AWS GovCloud (US), be sure that you use the correct credentials:

- To use CloudFront with your AWS GovCloud (US) resources, you must have an AWS GovCloud (US) account. If you don’t have an account, see AWS GovCloud (US) Sign Up (p. 6) for more information.
- To set up CloudFront, sign in to the CloudFront console by using your standard AWS credentials. You cannot use your AWS GovCloud (US) account credentials to sign in to the standard AWS Management Console.
- It is important to note that CloudFront is located outside of the AWS GovCloud (US) boundary and customers should not enter or store ITAR-controlled data in the service.
Tips for Setting Up CloudFront

As you set up CloudFront to serve your AWS GovCloud (US) content, keep the following in mind:

• You will be setting up CloudFront to distribute content from a custom origin server.
• Because you will be using a custom origin server, you do not have the option to restrict bucket access using a CloudFront Origin Access Identity.
• If you want to restrict viewer access and use signed URLs, you must:
  • Use your standard AWS account and one of its CloudFront key pairs to create the signed URLs. As with other AWS Regions, you use the CloudFront key pair with your code or third-party console to create the signed URLs.
  • You can further restrict access to your content by blocking requests not originating from CloudFront IP addresses. You can use bucket policies to accomplish this for original content stored in AWS GovCloud (US) Amazon S3 buckets. A list of IP addresses is maintained on a best-effort basis at https://forums.aws.amazon.com/ann.jspa?annID=2051. For more information, see AWS IP Address Ranges.
  • If you want CloudFront to log all viewer requests for files in your distribution, select an Amazon S3 bucket in an AWS standard region as a destination for the log files.
• Since CloudFront is not within AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, CloudFront is not within the ITAR boundary. If you want to use CloudFront to distribute your export-controlled data, encrypt your content in transit.
• Integrated support for CloudFront Live Streaming is not available for origins located in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
• For detailed information about CloudFront, see the CloudFront documentation.

Setting Up Amazon Route 53 with Your AWS GovCloud (US) Resources

Amazon Route 53 is a highly available and scalable Domain Name System (DNS) web service. It is designed to give developers an extremely reliable and cost-effective way to route end users to Internet applications by translating human readable names like www.example.com into the numeric IP addresses like 192.168.0.1 that computers use to connect to each other.

Route 53's DNS implementation connects user requests to infrastructure running in Amazon Web Services (AWS), such as an Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2) instance, an Elastic Load Balancing balancer, an Amazon CloudFront distribution, or an Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3) bucket.

Route 53 can also be used to route users to infrastructure outside of AWS or to resources in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

To use Route 53 with your AWS GovCloud (US) resources, you must have an AWS GovCloud (US) account. If you don’t have an account, see AWS GovCloud (US) Sign Up (p. 6) for more information.

To set up Route 53, go to the Route 53 console by using your standard AWS credentials. You cannot use your AWS GovCloud (US-West) or AWS GovCloud (US-East) account credentials to sign in to the standard AWS Management Console.

As you set up Route 53 to serve your AWS GovCloud (US) content, keep the following in mind:

• You must log in to the Route 53 console using your standard AWS credentials. Do not use your AWS GovCloud (US-West) or AWS GovCloud (US-East) credentials.
• You will set up Route 53 to route end users to your AWS GovCloud (US-West) or AWS GovCloud (US-East) resources.

• Route 53 is not within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions so Route 53 is not within the ITAR boundary. Route 53 domain names, subdomain names, hostnames, aliases, cnames, and other record data fields are not permitted to contain export-controlled data.

• To use Route 53 public DNS to respond to internet DNS queries for resources that you created using a GovCloud account, you must create a public hosted zone using a global AWS account, and create records in the hosted zone that specify the GovCloud resources.

If you want to use the Route 53 console to create alias records in a public hosted zone that route traffic to resources in the GovCloud Region, such as an ELB load balancer or an S3 bucket, you can't choose the resource from the Alias Target list. You must enter the applicable domain name in the Alias Target field. For information about which value to specify for each type of resource and where to get that value, see Values for Alias Records documentation in the Amazon Route 53 Developer Guide.

• To use Route 53 private DNS to respond to DNS queries from VPCs in GovCloud, you must create a private hosted zone using a GovCloud account.

• For detailed information about Route 53, see the Amazon Route 53 Developer Guide.

Setting Up Amazon Route 53 Zone Apex Support with an AWS GovCloud (US) Elastic Load Balancing Load Balancer

Additionally, Route 53 supports the alias resource record set, which lets you map your zone apex (e.g. example.com) DNS name to your load balancer DNS name. IP addresses associated with Elastic Load Balancing can change at any time due to scaling or software updates. Route 53 responds to each request for an alias resource record set with one IP address for the load balancer. If a load balancer has more than one IP address, Elastic Load Balancing selects one of the IP addresses in a round-robin fashion and returns it to Route 53; Route 53 then responds to the request with that IP address.

Alias resource record sets are virtual records that work like CNAME records. But they differ from CNAME records in that they are not visible to resolvers. Resolvers only see the A record and the resulting IP address of the target record. As such, unlike CNAME records, alias resource record sets are available to configure a zone apex (also known as a root domain or naked domain) in a dynamic environment.

This section provides a solution for Route 53 zone apex alias support by setting up an Amazon CloudFront distribution between Route 53 and an AWS GovCloud (US) Elastic Load Balancing load balancer. The solution demonstrates how to configure Route 53 with a zone apex alias resource record set that maps to a CloudFront web distribution DNS name. The CloudFront distribution in turn points to the AWS GovCloud (US) load balancer DNS name as a custom origin.

An additional benefit of this approach is that CloudFront can help improve the performance of your website, including both static and dynamic content. For more information about CloudFront, see the CloudFront documentation.

The following figure shows the various AWS services used to demonstrate this solution:
Step 1: Sign Up for AWS GovCloud (US)

- To use AWS services in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, you must have an AWS GovCloud (US) account. If you don’t have an account, see AWS GovCloud (US) Sign Up (p. 6) for more information.

Step 2: Create Your Resources in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region

1. Create two web application Amazon EC2 servers via the AWS GovCloud (US) console and confirm that they are in a running state. Configuring the web servers on the Amazon EC2 instances is outside of the scope of this section.
2. Create an Elastic Load Balancing load balancer and add the two instances created in the previous step to a new target group. Confirm that the instances are healthy and registered. Note the DNS name of the newly created load balancer.

![Create Load Balancer](image1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>DNS name</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>myGCALb</td>
<td>myGCALb-1965721821.us-gov-west-1.elb.amazonaws.com</td>
<td>active</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Create target group](image2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Port</th>
<th>Protocol</th>
<th>Target type</th>
<th>Load Balancer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>webInstances</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>HTTP</td>
<td>instance</td>
<td>myGCALb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Target group: webInstances**

The load balancer starts routing requests to a newly registered target as soon as the registration process completes. If demand on your targets decreases, you can deregister targets.

![Edit](image3)

**Registered targets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instance ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Port</th>
<th>Availability Zone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i-02c29fdddb6fd112c4</td>
<td>Web Server 01</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>us-gov-west-1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i-069a17e51ff633b6</td>
<td>Web Server 02</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>us-gov-west-1b</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Availability Zones**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Availability Zone</th>
<th>Target count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>us-gov-west-1b</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Test access to your website by entering the load balancer DNS name in a web browser. You can verify the load balancer is balancing traffic between the two instances by waiting at least one minute between requests.
Step 3: Create a CloudFront Custom Origin Web Distribution

Because AWS GovCloud (US) is not currently integrated into the CloudFront service, you must create a CloudFront distribution using your standard AWS account. Since the CloudFront service is hosted outside the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, customers should ensure any content hosted in the CloudFront service does not contain export-controlled information.

1. Sign in to the CloudFront console with your standard AWS account, and choose **Create Distribution**.

2. Select the **Get Started** under **Web** distribution delivery method, and then choose **Continue**.
3. In **Origin Domain Name**, type the AWS GovCloud (US) load balancer DNS name to create a custom origin.
4. In **Alternate Domain Names (CNAMEs)**, add the zone apex name. Note you must attach a trusted certificate that validates your authorization to use the domain name.

**Distribution Settings**

- **Price Class**: Use All Edge Locations (Best Performance)
- **AWS WAF Web ACL**: None
- **Alternate Domain Names (CNAMEs)**: aws-wwps-sa.com

5. Choose **Create Distribution**.

6. After the status for the new distribution changes to **Deployed**, make a note of the domain name. You will use this domain name when you set up Route 53 in the next step.
Step 4: Configure a New Route 53 Alias Resource Record Set

1. Using your standard AWS account from the previous step, sign in to the Route 53 console.
2. Under your root domain, create a new record.
3. Under the routing policy, select Simple routing and click Next.

For information about how CloudFront processes and forwards requests to a customer origin server, such as an AWSGovCloud (US) load balancer, see the CloudFront documentation.
Choose routing policy

The routing policy determines how Amazon Route 53 distributes traffic to resource records. Select from the following policies:

- **Simple routing**: Use if you are routing traffic to just one resource, such as a web server.
- **Weighted**: Use when you want to distribute traffic to multiple resources that do the same job, and you want to specify the proportion of traffic that goes to each resource. For example, two or more EC2 instances.
- **Latency**: Use when you have resources in multiple AWS Regions and you want to route traffic to the Region that provides the best latency.
- **Failover**: Use to route traffic to a resource only if the resource is healthy, or to route to different resources when the first resource is unhealthy.
4. Choose Define simple record. In the "Value/Route traffic to" drop down, select “Alias to CloudFront distribution”. Click in the “Choose Distribution” search box and select the distribution created in the prior step.

5. On the overview, click on Create records.

**Step 5: Test that Your Website Is Accessible**

- Enter your root domain in a web browser to verify that your website is accessible.
Congratulations! You have successfully pointed your zone apex at your Elastic Load Balancing load balancer in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

For more information about Route 53, see the Route 53 documentation.
Using AWS GovCloud (US) Regions

If you have used other AWS Regions, you should be aware of specific differences in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. For example, Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and endpoints are different in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. For CLI and SDK calls, the region names are us-gov-west-1 and us-gov-east-1.

In addition to the specific differences, the following topics describe how to maintain compliance with International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR), how to access AWS GovCloud (US), and how to control access to your AWS GovCloud (US) account.

Topics
- Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in GovCloud (US) Regions (p. 36)
- Paths in ARNs (p. 70)
- Service Endpoints (p. 71)
- VPC Endpoints (p. 71)
- Compliance (p. 75)
- Maintaining U.S. International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) Compliance (p. 77)
- Accessing the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions (p. 77)
- Controlling Access to Your AWS GovCloud (US) Account (p. 78)
- Command Line and API Access (p. 78)
- Resource Limits (p. 79)
- Penetration Testing (p. 79)
- Service Health Dashboard (p. 79)
- Closing an AWS GovCloud (US) Account (p. 79)

Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in GovCloud (US) Regions

Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) uniquely identify AWS resources. We require an ARN when you need to specify a resource unambiguously across all of AWS, such as in IAM policies, Amazon S3 bucket names, and API calls. In AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, ARNs have an identifier that is different from the one in other standard AWS Regions. For all other standard regions, ARNs begin with:

```
arn:aws
```

In the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, ARNs begin with:

```
arn:aws-us-gov
```

If an ARN requires a region, for the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region, the region should be identified as us-gov-west-1. For AWS GovCloud (US-East) Region, the region should be identified as us-gov-east-1.

Topics
- ARN Format (p. 39)
• Example ARNs (p. 39)
• AWS AppConfig (p. 40)
• Amazon Athena (p. 40)
• Amazon AppStream 2.0 (p. 40)
• AWS Artifact (p. 41)
• Amazon Aurora (p. 41)
• Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling (p. 41)
• AWS Batch (p. 42)
• AWS Backup (p. 42)
• AWS Certificate Manager (p. 43)
• AWS Certificate Manager Private Certificate Authority (p. 43)
• Amazon Cloud Directory (p. 43)
• Amazon CloudWatch Events (p. 44)
• AWS Cloud Map (p. 44)
• AWS CodeBuild (p. 44)
• AWS CodeCommit (p. 45)
• AWS CodeDeploy (p. 45)
• AWS CodePipeline (p. 45)
• Amazon Cognito (p. 45)
• Amazon Comprehend (p. 46)
• Amazon Comprehend Medical (p. 46)
• AWS Config (p. 46)
• Amazon Connect (p. 46)
• AWS DataSync (p. 47)
• AWS Database Migration Service (p. 47)
• Amazon Detective (p. 47)
• AWS Directory Service (p. 48)
• Amazon DocumentDB (with MongoDB compatibility) (p. 48)
• Amazon DynamoDB (p. 48)
• AWS Elastic Beanstalk (p. 49)
• Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (p. 49)
• Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud Image Builder (p. 50)
• Amazon Elastic Container Registry (p. 50)
• Amazon Elastic Container Service (p. 50)
• Amazon Elastic File System (p. 51)
• Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (p. 51)
• Amazon OpenSearch Service (p. 51)
• Amazon EventBridge (p. 52)
• AWS Firewall Manager (p. 52)
• Amazon FSx (p. 52)
• AWS Glue (p. 52)
• Amazon GuardDuty (p. 53)
• AWS Health (p. 53)
• AWS Identity and Access Management (p. 53)
Amazon Resource Names

- Amazon Inspector (p. 54)
- AWS IoT Core (p. 54)
- AWS IoT Device Defender (p. 55)
- AWS IoT Device Management (p. 56)
- AWS IoT Greengrass (p. 56)
- AWS IoT SiteWise (p. 57)
- AWS IoT Events (p. 58)
- Amazon Kendra (p. 58)
- Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose (p. 58)
- Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics (p. 58)
- Amazon Kinesis Data Streams (p. 59)
- AWS Lambda (p. 59)
- Amazon Lex (p. 59)
- AWS Elemental MediaConvert (p. 59)
- Amazon Managed Streaming for Apache Kafka (MSK) (p. 60)
- Amazon MQ (p. 60)
- Amazon Neptune (p. 60)
- AWS Network Firewall (p. 60)
- AWS Single Sign-On (p. 61)
- AWS Organizations (p. 61)
- AWS Outposts (p. 61)
- Amazon Pinpoint (p. 62)
- Amazon Polly (p. 62)
- Amazon QuickSight (p. 62)
- AWS Resource Access Manager (p. 63)
- Amazon RDS (p. 63)
- Amazon Rekognition (p. 63)
- AWS Resource Groups (p. 64)
- Amazon Route 53 (p. 64)
- Amazon SageMaker (p. 64)
- AWS Security Hub (p. 65)
- AWS Secrets Manager (p. 65)
- AWS Serverless Application Repository (p. 65)
- AWS Service Catalog (p. 66)
- Service Quotas (p. 66)
- Amazon Simple Email Service (p. 66)
- Amazon Simple Notification Service (p. 66)
- Amazon Simple Queue Service (p. 67)
- Amazon Simple Storage Service (p. 67)
- S3 on Outposts (p. 67)
- Amazon Simple Workflow Service (p. 67)
- AWS Step Functions (p. 68)
- AWS Storage Gateway (p. 68)
- AWS Systems Manager (p. 69)
- AWS Transfer Family (p. 69)
• AWS WAF (p. 69)
• Amazon WorkSpaces (p. 70)
• AWS X-Ray (p. 70)

ARN Format

Here are some example ARNs:

<!-- IAM user name -->
arn:aws-us-gov:iam::123456789012:David

<!-- Amazon EC2 instances -->

<!-- Amazon S3 bucket (and all objects in it)--> 
arn:aws-us-gov:s3:::my_corporate_bucket/*

The following are the general formats for ARNs. The specific components and values used depend on the AWS service.

```
arn:aws-us-gov:service:region:account:resource
```

**partition**

The service namespace that identifies the AWS partition (for example, for AWS GovCloud (US) it is aws-us-gov. For a list of namespaces, see AWS Service Namespaces in the Amazon Web Services General Reference.

**service**

The service namespace that identifies the AWS product (for example, Amazon S3 or IAM). For a list of namespaces, see AWS Service Namespaces in the Amazon Web Services General Reference.

**region**

The region in which the resource reside. The ARNs for some resources do not require a region, so this component might be omitted. For the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region, the region is us-gov-west-1. For the AWS GovCloud (US-East) Region, the region is us-gov-east-1.

**account**

The ID of the AWS account that owns the resource, without the hyphens (for example, 123456789012). The ARNs for some resources don’t require an account number, so this component might be omitted.

**resource, resourcetype:resource, or resourcetype/resource**

The content of this part of the ARN varies by service. It often includes an indicator of the type of resource—for example, IAM user—followed by a slash (/) or a colon (:), followed by the resource name itself. Some services allow paths for resource names, as described in Paths in ARNs (p. 70).

Example ARNs

The following sections provide syntax and examples of the ARNs for AWS GovCloud (US-West) and AWS GovCloud (US-East) for different services. For more information about using ARNs in a specific AWS service, see the documentation for that service.
Topics

- Amazon API Gateway (p. 40)

Amazon API Gateway

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:apigateway:region::resource-path
```

Examples:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:apigateway:us-gov-west-1::/restapis/a123456789012bc3de45678901f23a45/*
arn:aws-us-gov:apigateway:us-gov-west-1::a123456789012bc3de45678901f23a45:/test/mydemoresource/*
arn:aws-us-gov:apigateway:*:a123456789012bc3de45678901f23a45:/*/petstorewalkthrough/pets

arn:aws-us-gov:apigateway:us-gov-east-1::/restapis/a123456789012bc3de45678901f23a45/*
arn:aws-us-gov:apigateway:us-gov-east-1::a123456789012bc3de45678901f23a45:/test/mydemoresource/*
arn:aws-us-gov:apigateway:*:a123456789012bc3de45678901f23a45:/*/petstorewalkthrough/pets
```

AWS AppConfig

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:appconfig:region:account number:application/application-id
```

Example

```
```

Amazon Athena

Syntax:

```
```

Example

```
```

Amazon AppStream 2.0

Syntax:
### AWS Artifact

**Syntax:**

```
arn:aws-us-gov:artifact:::agreement:/agreement_arn
arn:aws-us-gov:artifact::account-id:customer-agreement:/*
arn:aws-us-gov:artifact::report-package:/report_package_arn:/SOC:/*
arn:aws-us-gov:iam::*:role/service-role/AWSArtifactAccountSync
```

**Examples:**

```
arn:aws-us-gov:artifact:::agreement/*
arn:aws-us-gov:artifact:::agreement/AWS Business Associate Addendum
arn:aws-us-gov:artifact::report-package/Certifications and Attestations/SOC/*
arn:aws-us-gov:artifact::report-package/Alignment Documents/Laws and Regulations/Form W-9
arn:aws-us-gov:iam::*:role/service-role/AWSArtifactAccountSync
```

### Amazon Aurora

**Syntax:**

```
```

**Examples:**

```
```

### Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling

**Syntax:**

```
```

Examples:
 AWS Batch

Syntax:

| arn:aws-us-gov:batch:region:account-id:job-queue/JobQueueName |

Examples:


AWS Backup

Syntax:

| arn:aws-us-gov:backup:region:* |

Examples:

| arn:aws-us-gov:ec2:region::snapshot/* |
| arn:aws-us-gov:ec2:region::snapshot/* |
AWS Certificate Manager

Syntax:

```
```

Examples:

```
```

AWS Certificate Manager Private Certificate Authority

Syntax:

```
certificate/certificate-id
```

Example:

```
certificate/01230123012301230123012301230123
```

Example:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:aem-pca:::template/SubordinateCACertificate_PathLen0/V1
```

Amazon Cloud Directory

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:clouddirectory:region:Directory Owner account-id:directory/directoryId
```

Examples:
Amazon CloudWatch Events

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:events:region:*:*
```

Examples:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:events:us-gov-west-1:*:*
arn:aws-us-gov:events:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:*
```

```
arn:aws-us-gov:events:us-gov-east-1:*:*
arn:aws-us-gov:events:us-gov-east-1:123456789012:*
```

AWS Cloud Map

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:servicediscovery:Region:Account:namespace/NamespaceId
```

```
arn:aws-us-gov:servicediscovery:Region:Account:service/ServiceId
```

AWS CodeBuild

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:codebuild:*
```

```
```

Example:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:codebuild:us-gov-west-1:012345678901:project/codebuild-project-name
```

```
arn:aws-us-gov:codebuild:us-gov-east-1:012345678901:project/codebuild-project-name
```
AWS CodeCommit

Syntax:

- `arn:aws-us-gov:codecommit:*`
- `arn:aws-us-gov:codecommit:region:account:repository name`

Example:


AWS CodeDeploy

Syntax:


Examples:

- `arn:aws-us-gov:codedeploy:*`

AWS CodePipeline

Syntax:


Examples:

- `arn:aws-us-gov:codepipeline:*`
Example:

```
```

### Amazon Comprehend

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:comprehend:region:account-id:comprehend tool/file or resource id
```

Example:

```
arn:aws-us-gov::comprehend:us-gov-west-1:012345678901:entity-recognizer/test-File2
```

### Amazon Comprehend Medical

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:comprehendmedical:region:account-id:comprehend medical tool/file or resource id
```

Example:

```
arn:aws-us-gov::comprehend medical:us-gov-west-1:012345678901:entity-recognizer/test-File2
```

### AWS Config

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:config:region:account-id:config-rule/config-rule-name
```

Examples:

```
```

### Amazon Connect

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:connect:region:account-id:instance/instance-id
```
Examples:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:connect:us-gov-west-1:757939458092:instance/00000000-55d4-428a-8ff4-55bba9233861
```

```
```

```
```

```
```

**AWS DataSync**

Syntax:

```
```

Examples:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:datasync:us-gov-west-1:209870788375:agent/agent-09bf4d0be979c1154
```

```
arn:aws-us-gov:datasync:us-gov-east-1:209870788375:agent/agent-09bf4d0be979c1154
```

**AWS Database Migration Service**

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:dms:region:account_number:resourcetype:resource_name
```

Examples:

```
```

```
```

**Amazon Detective**

Syntax:

```
```

Examples:
AWS Directory Service

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:ds:region:account-id:directory/directoryId
```

Examples:

```
```

Amazon DocumentDB (with MongoDB compatibility)

Syntax:

```
```

Examples:

```
arn:aws:rds:us-east-1:123456789012:db:sample-db-instance
arn:aws:rds:us-east-1:123456789012:cluster:sample-db-cluster
arn:aws:rds:us-east-1:123456789012:subgrp:sample-subnet-10
```

Amazon DynamoDB

Syntax:

```
```
AWS GovCloud (US) User Guide
AWS Elastic Beanstalk

Examples:


AWS Elastic Beanstalk

Syntax:

arn:aws-us-gov:elasticbeanstalk:region:account-id:solutionstack/solutionstackname

Examples:

arn:aws-us-gov:elasticbeanstalk:us-west-2:123456789012:platform/MyPlatform/1.0
arn:aws-us-gov:elasticbeanstalk:us-west-2::solutionstack/32bit Amazon Linux running Tomcat

Examples:

arn:aws-us-gov:elasticbeanstalk:us-east-2:123456789012:platform/MyPlatform/1.0
arn:aws-us-gov:elasticbeanstalk:us-east-2::solutionstack/32bit Amazon Linux running Tomcat

Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud

Syntax:

arn:aws-us-gov:ec2:region:account:placement-group/placement-group-name
arn:aws-us-gov:ec2:region::snapshot/snapshot-id

Examples:

Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud Image Builder

Syntax:

```
```

Examples:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:imagebuilder:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:component:my-component/1.2.3/1
```

Amazon Elastic Container Registry

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:ecr:region:accountid:repository/repository-name
```

Examples:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:ecr:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:repository/my-repository
arn:aws-us-gov:ecr:us-gov-east-1:123456789012:repository/my-repository
```

Amazon Elastic Container Service

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:ecs:region:accountid:service/service-name
arn:aws-us-gov:ecs:region:accountid:task/task-id
```

Examples:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:ecs:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:container-instance/403125b0-555c-4473-86b5-65982db28a6d
arn:aws-us-gov:ecs:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:task/1abf0f6d-a411-4033-b8eb-a4eed3ad252a
arn:aws-us-gov:ecs:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:container/476e7c41-17f2-4c17-9d14-412566202c8a
```
Amazon Elastic File System

Syntax:

```
```

Examples:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:elasticfilesystem:us-gov-west-1:012345678901:file-system/fs-f00df00d
```

Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service

Syntax:

```
```

Examples:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:eks:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:fargateprofile/my-cluster/my-profile/08b7f7e0-b935-93a6-17e1-d68ee67baa70
arn:aws-us-gov:eks:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:nodegroup/my-cluster/my-nodegroup/e0b84a29-dacb-052c-33e9-1b6b4595d1aa
arn:aws-us-gov:eks:us-gov-east-1:123456789012:fargateprofile/my-cluster/my-profile/08b7f7e0-b935-93a6-17e1-d68ee67baa70
arn:aws-us-gov:eks:us-gov-east-1:123456789012:nodegroup/my-cluster/my-nodegroup/e0b84a29-dacb-052c-33e9-1b6b4595d1aa
```

Amazon OpenSearch Service

Syntax:

```
```

```
```

Examples:

```
```
Amazon EventBridge

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:events:region:*:*
```

Examples:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:events:us-gov-west-1:*:*
arn:aws-us-gov:events:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:*
```

AWS Firewall Manager

Syntax:

```
```

Examples:

```
arn:aws:fms:us-gov-west-1:123412341234:policy/e8cc8754-dc8c-2789-1bf2-61f17a6f7818
```

Amazon FSx

Syntax:

```
```

Examples:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:fsx:us-gov-west-1:0123456789012:backup/backup-a068f5d9ef61b6f84
```

AWS Glue

Syntax:
**AWS GovCloud (US) User Guide**

**Amazon GuardDuty**

**Syntax:**

```
```

**Examples:**

```
arwn:aws-us-gov:guardduty:us-gov-west-1:detector/12abc34d567e8fa901bc2d34e56789f0
arn:aws-us-gov:guardduty:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:ipset/0cb0141ab9fbd177613ab9436212e90
arn:aws-us-gov:guardduty:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:threatintelset/12a34567890bc1de2345f67ab8901234
```

**AWS Health**

**Syntax:**

```
arwn:aws-us-gov:health:region::event/SERVICE/EVENT_TYPE/EVENT_ID
```

**Examples:**

```
```

**AWS Identity and Access Management**

**Syntax:**

```
```
Amazon Inspector

Syntax:

```
```

Examples:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:inspector:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:target/0-SbqF87sd/template/0-ltAhR4vg/run/0/IABgH9tK
arn:aws-us-gov:inspector:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:target/0-SbqF87sd/template/0-ltAhR4vg/run/0/IABgH9tK/finding/0-ZNPdf4AB
```

AWS IoT Core

Syntax:

```
```
AWS IoT Device Defender

Syntax:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARN Syntax</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>arn:aws-us-gov:iot:region:account-id:index/index-id</code></td>
<td>Index ARN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>arn:aws-us-gov:iot:region:account-id:role/role-name</code></td>
<td>Role ARN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>arn:aws-us-gov:iot:region:account-id:thing/thing-name</code></td>
<td>Thing ARN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>arn:aws-us-gov:iot:region:account-id:thinggroup/thing-group-name</code></td>
<td>Thing Group ARN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>arn:aws-us-gov:iot:region:account-id:thingtype/thing-type-name</code></td>
<td>Thing Type ARN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARN Syntax</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>arn:aws-us-gov:iot:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:authorizer/my_authorizer_function_name</code></td>
<td>Authorizer ARN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>arn:aws-us-gov:iot:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:authorizer/my_authorizer_name</code></td>
<td>Authorizer ARN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>arn:aws-us-gov:iot:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:index/my_index_id</code></td>
<td>Index ARN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>arn:aws-us-gov:iot:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:role/my_role_name</code></td>
<td>Role ARN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>arn:aws-us-gov:iot:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:rolealias/my_role_alias_name</code></td>
<td>Role Alias ARN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>arn:aws-us-gov:iot:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:rule/my_rule_name</code></td>
<td>Rule ARN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>arn:aws-us-gov:iot:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:thing/my_thing_name</code></td>
<td>Thing ARN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>arn:aws-us-gov:iot:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:thinggroup/my_thing_group_name</code></td>
<td>Thing Group ARN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>arn:aws-us-gov:iot:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:thingtype/my_thing_type_name</code></td>
<td>Thing Type ARN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AWS IoT Device Management

Syntax:

arn:aws-us-gov:iot:region:account-id:index/index-id
arn:aws-us-gov:iot:region:account-id:index/index-name
arn:aws-us-gov:iot:region:account-id:role/role-name
arn:aws-us-gov:iot:region:account-id:rule/rule-name
arn:aws-us-gov:iot:region:account-id:thinggroup/thing-group-name
arn:aws-us-gov:iot:region:account-id:thingtype/thing-type-name

Examples:

arn:aws-us-gov:iot:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:authorizer/my_authorizer_function_name
arn:aws-us-gov:iot:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:index/my_index_id
arn:aws-us-gov:iot:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:index/my_index_name
arn:aws-us-gov:iot:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:role/my_role_name
arn:aws-us-gov:iot:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:rolealias/my_role_alias_name
arn:aws-us-gov:iot:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:rule/my_rule_name
arn:aws-us-gov:iot:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:thing/my_thing_name
arn:aws-us-gov:iot:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:thinggroup/my_thing_group_name
arn:aws-us-gov:iot:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:thingtype/my_thing_type_name

* Please note the ARN syntax is the same for AWS IoT

AWS IoT Greengrass

Syntax:

arn:aws-us-gov:greengrass:region:account-id:greengrass/groups/group-id
arn:aws-us-gov:greengrass:region:account-id:greengrass/groups/group-id/certificateauthorities/certificate-fingerprint
arn:aws-us-gov:greengrass:region:account-id:greengrass/groups/group-id/deployments/deployment-id
arn:aws-us-gov:greengrass:region:account-id:greengrass/groups/group-id/versions/group-version-id
arn:aws-us-gov:greengrass:region:account-id:greengrass/definition/definition-type/definition-id
arn:aws-us-gov:greengrass:region::/connectors/connector-name/versions/version-number

Examples:

arn:aws-us-gov:greengrass:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:greengrass/groups/guid
AWS IoT SiteWise

Syntax:

arn:aws-us-gov:iotsitewise:region:Account:asset/AssetId

arn:aws-us-gov:iotsitewise:region:Account:asset-model/AssetModelId

arn:aws-us-gov:iotsitewise:region:Account:gateway/GatewayId

arn:aws-us-gov:iotsitewise:region:Account:portal/PortalId

arn:aws-us-gov:iotsitewise:region:Account:project/ProjectId


Examples:

arn:aws-us-gov:iotsitewise:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:asset/a1b2c3d4-5678-90ab-cdef-22222EXAMPLE

AWS IoT Events

Syntax:


arn:aws-us-gov:iotevents:region:Account:alarmModel/AlarmModelName

arn:aws-us-gov:iotevents:region:Account:input/inputName

Examples:


Amazon Kendra

Syntax:

arn:aws-us-gov:kendra:Region:Account:index/IndexId

Examples:


Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose

Syntax:


Examples:


Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics

Syntax:


Examples:
Amazon Kinesis Data Streams

Syntax:

```
```

Examples:

```

```

AWS Lambda

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:lambda:account-id:function:function-name
arn:aws-us-gov:lambda:account-id:function:function-name:alias-name
```

Examples:

```

```

Amazon Lex

Syntax:

```
```

Examples:

```
```

AWS Elemental MediaConvert

Syntax:

```
```
Amazon Managed Streaming for Apache Kafka (MSK)

Syntax:

| arn:aws-us-gov:service:region:account-id:cluster/cluster-name/ID |
| arn:aws-us-gov:service:region:account-id:configuration/config-name/ID |

Examples:

| arn:aws-us-gov:kafka:us-gov-east-1:123456789012:cluster/TestCluster-03/abcd1234-ab12-7e7e-9999-1234abcd5678-1 |

Amazon MQ

Syntax:


Examples:


Amazon Neptune

Syntax:


Examples:

| arn:aws-us-gov:neptune:us-gov-west-1:123456789012 |

AWS Network Firewall

Syntax:
**AWS GovCloud (US) User Guide**

**AWS Single Sign-On**

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:sso:::instance/SSOInstanceID
```

Examples:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:sso:::instance/ssoins-12345a6ae7890123
arn:aws-us-gov:sso:::permissionSet/ssoins-12345a6ae7890123/ps-sjUjdtmcIrJHEvPI
```

**AWS Organizations**

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:organizations::*:organization/o-organization-id
arn:aws-us-gov:organizations::*:root/o-organization-id/r-root-id
arn:aws-us-gov:organizations::*:account/o-organization-id/account-id
arn:aws-us-gov:organizations::*:ou/o-organization-id/ou-organizational-unit-identifier
arn:aws-us-gov:organizations::*:policy/o-organization-id/policy-type/policy-id
arn:aws-us-gov:organizations::*:handshake/o-organization-id/handshake-type/handshake-id
```

Examples:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:organizations::123456789012:organization/o-a1b2c3d4e5example
arn:aws-us-gov:organizations::123456789012:root/o-a1b2c3d4e5/r-f6g7h8i9j0example
arn:aws-us-gov:organizations::123456789012:account/o-a1b2c3d4e5/123456789012
arn:aws-us-gov:organizations::123456789012:ou/o-a1b2c3d4e5/ou-1a2b3c-k9l8m7n6o5example
arn:aws-us-gov:organizations::123456789012:policy/o-a1b2c3d4e5/service_control_policy/p-0q4r3s2t10example
arn:aws-us-gov:organizations::123456789012:handshake/o-a1b2c3d4e5/invite/h-u2v4w5x8y0example
```

**AWS Outposts**

Syntax:
Amazon Pinpoint

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:mobiletargeting:region:account-id:apps/projectId
arn:aws-us-gov:mobiletargeting:region:account-id:apps/projectId/campaigns
arn:aws-us-gov:mobiletargeting:region:account-id:apps/projectId/journeys/journeyId
arn:aws-us-gov:mobiletargeting:region:account-id:templates/templateName/EMAIL
```

Examples:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:mobiletargeting:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:apps/da48fa9074f403bae78c5a9a2a7aa2
arn:aws-us-gov:mobiletargeting:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:apps/da48fa9074f403bae78c5a9a2a7aa2/campaigns
arn:aws-us-gov:mobiletargeting:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:apps/da48fa9074f403bae78c5a9a2a7aa2/journeys/da54fa81732f201bb8a66b4b8b1b6cc4
```

Amazon Polly

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:polly:region:account-id:lexicon/LexiconName
```

Examples:

```
```

Amazon QuickSight

Syntax:

```
```
AWS GovCloud (US) User Guide
AWS Resource Access Manager

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Syntax</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Examples:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>arn:aws-us-gov:quicksight:region:account-id:dashboard/dashboardName</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AWS Resource Access Manager**

**Syntax:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Syntax</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>arn:aws-us-gov:ram:us-gov-west-1:account-id:resource-share/fds5ung6-44e98-d0bh-6cf4-c00e09177huf</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Examples:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amazon RDS**

**Syntax:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Syntax</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Examples:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amazon Rekognition**

**Syntax:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Syntax</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>arn:aws-us-gov:rekognition:region:account-id:*</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Examples:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>arn:aws-us-gov:rekognition:region:account-id:*</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AWS Resource Groups

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:resource-groups:region:account-id:group/group-name
```

Examples:

```
```

Amazon Route 53

Syntax:

```
arn:aws:route53:::hostedzone/hostedzoneid
arn:aws:route53:::change/changeid
```

Examples:

```
arn:aws:route53:::hostedzone/Z148QEXAMPLE8V
arn:aws:route53:::change/C2RDJ5EXAMPLE2
arn:aws:route53:::change/*
```

Amazon SageMaker

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:sagemaker:region:account-id:notebook-instance/notebookInstanceName
arn:aws-us-gov:sagemaker:region:account-id:notebook-instance-lifecycle-config/notebookInstanceLifecycleConfigName
arn:aws-us-gov:sagemaker:region:account-id:training-job/trainingJobName
arn:aws-us-gov:sagemaker:region:account-id:model/modelName
arn:aws-us-gov:sagemaker:region:account-id:endpointName
arn:aws-us-gov:sagemaker:region:account-id:endpoint-config/endpointConfigName
arn:aws-us-gov:sagemaker:region:account-id:hyper-parameter-tuning-job/hyperParameterTuningJobName
```

Examples:

```
```
AWS Security Hub

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:securityhub:region:account-id:insight/CompanyId/ProductId/UniqueId
arn:aws-us-gov:securityhub:::ruleset/StandardsName/v/StandardsVersion
arn:Partition:securityhub:region:account-id:product-subscription/CompanyId/ProductId
arn:Partition:securityhub:region:account-id:product/CompanyId/ProductId
arn:Partition:securityhub:region:account-id:action/custom/Id
```

Examples:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:securityhub:::ruleset/cis-aws-foundations-benchmark/v/1.2.0
arn:aws-us-gov:securityhub:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:subscription/cis-aws-foundations-benchmark/v/1.2.0/1.11
```

AWS Secrets Manager

Syntax:

```
```

Examples:

```
```

AWS Serverless Application Repository

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:serverlessrepo:region:account-id:applications/application-name
```
AWS Service Catalog

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:servicecatalog:region:account:stack/Provisioned Product Name/Provisioned Product ID
```

Example:

```
```

Service Quotas

Syntax:

```
```

Example:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:servicequotas:us-east-1:123456789012:cloudformation/L-87D14FB7
arn:aws-us-gov:servicequotas:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:ec2/L-1216C47A
arn:aws-us-gov:servicequotas::123456789012:organizations/L-29A0C5DF
```

Amazon Simple Email Service

Syntax:

```
```

Example:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:ses:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:identity/sender@example.com
```

Amazon Simple Notification Service

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:sns:region:account:topicname
```

Examples:
Amazon Simple Queue Service

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:sqs:region:account:queuename
```

Examples:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:sqs:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:queue1

arn:aws-us-gov:sqs:us-gov-east-1:123456789012:queue1
```

Amazon Simple Storage Service

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:s3:::bucketname
arn:aws-us-gov:s3:::bucketname/objectpath
```

Amazon S3 does not require an account number or region in ARNs.

Examples:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:s3:::my_corporate_bucket
arn:aws-us-gov:s3:::my_corporate_bucket/*
arn:aws-us-gov:s3:::my_corporate_bucket/Development/*
```

S3 on Outposts

Syntax:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:s3-outposts:region:account_id:outpost/outpost_id
```

Examples:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:s3-outposts:us-gov-east-1:123456789012:outpost/op-01ac5d28a6a232904

arn:aws-us-gov:s3-outposts:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:outpost/op-01ac5d28a6a232904
```

Amazon Simple Workflow Service

Syntax:
**AWS Step Functions**

**Syntax:**

```
```

**Examples:**

```
```

**AWS Storage Gateway**

**Syntax:**

```
```

**Examples:**

```
arn:aws:storagegateway:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:share/share-7E52E411
arn:aws:storagegateway:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:gateway/gateway-id/volume/004b446472f121a0a
arn:aws:storagegateway:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:gateway/sgw-C0ED0222/device/mytarget
```
AWS Systems Manager

Syntax:

- `arn:aws-us-gov:ssm:us-gov-west-1:*`
- `arn:aws-us-gov:ssm:region:account-id:*`

AWS Transfer Family

Syntax:


Examples:

- `arn:aws-us-gov:transfer:us-gov-east-1:123456789012:user/s-01234567890abcdef/user1`
- `arn:aws-us-gov:transfer:us-gov-west-1:123456789012:user/s-01234567890abcdef/user1`

AWS WAF

Syntax:


Examples:

- `arn:aws-us-gov:waf-regional:us-east-1:123456789012:rule/41b5b052-1e4a-426b-8149-3595be632c2`
- `arn:aws-us-gov:waf-regional:us-east-1:123456789012:ipset/3f74bd8c-f046-4970-a1a7-41aa52e05480`
- `arn:aws-us-gov:waf-regional:us-east-1:123456789012:bytematchset/d131bc0b-57be-4536-af1d-4894fd28acc4`
- `arn:aws-us-gov:wafv2:us-east-1:444455556666:regional/webacl/test123/112233d7c-86b2-458af83-51c5example`
Arn:aws-us-gov:wafv2:us-east-1:123456789012:global/rulegroup/test-rules/c05lb698-1f11-4m41-aef4-99a506d53f4b

**Amazon WorkSpaces**

Syntax:

- Arn:aws:workspaces:region:account_id:workspace/workspace_identifier

Examples:


**AWS X-Ray**

Syntax:

- Arn:aws-us-gov:xray:region:account_id:sampling-rule/rule-name
- Arn:aws-us-gov:xray:region:account_id:group/group-name/id

Examples:


**Paths in ARNs**

Some services let you specify a path for the resource name. For example, in Amazon S3, the resource identifier is an object name that can include slashes (/) to form a path. Similarly, IAM user names and group names can include paths.

Paths can include wildcard characters such as an asterisk (*). For example, to specify all IAM users whose user name includes the prefix product_1234, you can use a wildcard like this:

Arn:aws-us-gov:iam::123456789012:user/Development/product_1234/*

To specify all IAM users or IAM groups in the AWS account, use a wildcard after the user/ or group/part of the ARN, respectively.

Arn:aws-us-gov:iam::123456789012:user/*
Arn:aws-us-gov:iam::123456789012:group/*

The following example shows ARNs for an Amazon S3 bucket in which the resource name includes a path:
You cannot use a wildcard in the resource type, such as the term `user` in an IAM ARN. The following is not allowed:

```
arn:aws-us-gov:iam::123456789012:u*
```

For more information, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces.

**Service Endpoints**

If you access AWS GovCloud (US-West) or AWS GovCloud (US-East) by using the command line interface (CLI) or programmatically by using the APIs, you need the AWS GovCloud (US-West) or AWS GovCloud (US-East) Region endpoints. These HTTPS endpoints are referred to as the control plane used to configure AWS services.

If you require FIPS 140-2 compliance you should use the FIPS Endpoints linked below. Any TLS Termination performed on the data plane such as Application Load Balancer HTTPS Listeners and RDS SSL do not use FIPS 140-2 validated modules, unless otherwise noted. For more information about FIPS 140-2, see "Cryptographic Module Validation Program" on the NIST Computer Security Resource Center website.

**FIPS Endpoints for the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions**

For a list of all GovCloud AWS FIPS endpoints, see *AWS GovCloud (US)* in FIPS Endpoints by Service.

**Endpoints for AWS Services**

For a list of AWS endpoints, see View the service endpoints in the *AWS General Reference*.

**Regions for AWS Services**

For a list of AWS Regions, see Regional endpoints in the *AWS General Reference*.

For information about giving federated users single sign-on access to the AWS Management Console, see Giving Federated Users Direct Access to the AWS Management Console.

**VPC Endpoints**

A VPC endpoint enables you to privately connect your VPC to supported AWS services and VPC endpoint services powered by AWS PrivateLink without requiring an internet gateway, NAT device, VPN connection, or AWS Direct Connect connection. Instances in your VPC do not require public IP addresses to communicate with resources in the service. Traffic between your VPC and the other service does not leave the Amazon network. interface with a private IP address from the IP address range of your subnet that serves as an entry point for traffic destined to a supported service. Interface endpoints are powered by AWS PrivateLink, a technology that enables you to privately access services by using private IP addresses. AWS PrivateLink restricts all network traffic between your VPC and services to the Amazon network. You do not need an internet gateway, a NAT device, or a virtual private gateway.

A gateway endpoint is a gateway that you specify as a target for a route in your route table for traffic destined to a supported AWS service.

**VPC Endpoints for the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions**
The following table lists each AWS service available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions and the corresponding VPC endpoints.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AWS Service</th>
<th>AWS GovCloud (US-West) VPC Endpoints</th>
<th>AWS GovCloud (US-East) VPC Endpoints</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application Auto Scaling</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.application-autoscaling</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.application-autoscaling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Auto Scaling</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.autoscaling-plans</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.autoscaling-plans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon AppStream 2.0</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.appstream.api</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.appstream.streaming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Athena</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.athena</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.athena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.autoscaling</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.autoscaling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Cloud Directory</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.clouddirectory</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CloudFormation</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.cloudformation</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.cloudformation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CloudTrail</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.cloudtrail</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.cloudtrail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon CloudWatch Logs</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.logs</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.logs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CodeCommit</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.codecommit</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.codecommit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.codecommit-fips</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.codecommit-fips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Config</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.config</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.config</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CodePipeline</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.codepipeline</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS DataSync</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.datasync</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.datasync</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Direct Connect</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.directconnect</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.directconnect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon DynamoDB</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.dynamodb</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.dynamodb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.ec2</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.ec2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Service</td>
<td>AWS GovCloud (US-West) VPC Endpoints</td>
<td>AWS GovCloud (US-East) VPC Endpoints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.ec2messages</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.ec2messages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBS direct APIs</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.ebs</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.ebs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Elastic Container Registry</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.ecr.api</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.ecr.api</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.ecr.dkr</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.ecr.dkr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Elastic Container Service</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.ecs</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.ecs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.ecs-agent</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.ecs-agent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.ecs-telemetry</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.ecs-telemetry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Elastic Beanstalk</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.elasticbeanstalk</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.elasticbeanstalk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.elasticbeanstalk-health</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.elasticbeanstalk-health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Elastic File System</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.elasticfilesystem</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.elasticfilesystem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.elasticfilesystem-fips</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.elasticfilesystem-fips</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elastic Load Balancing</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.elasticloadbalancing</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.elasticloadbalancing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon EMR</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.elasticmapreduce</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.elasticmapreduce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Git CodeCommit</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.git-codecommit</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.git-codecommit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.git-codecommit-fips</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.git-codecommit-fips</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2 Image Builder</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.imagebuilder</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.imagebuilder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Kendra</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.kendra</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.kendra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.kinesis-firehose</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.kinesis-firehose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Kinesis Data Streams</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.kinesis-streams</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.kinesis-streams</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

73
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AWS Service</th>
<th>AWS GovCloud (US-West) VPC Endpoints</th>
<th>AWS GovCloud (US-East) VPC Endpoints</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AWS Key Management Service</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.kms</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.kms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Lake Formation</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.lakeformation</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS License Manager</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.license-manager</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.license-manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.license-manager-fips</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.license-manager-fips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon QuickSight</td>
<td>quicksight.us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Rekognition</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.rekognition</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.rekognition-fips</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Relational Database Service</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.rds</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.rds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Simple Storage Service</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.s3</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.s3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon SageMaker</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.sagemaker.api</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.sagemaker.runtime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>aws.sagemaker.us-gov-west-1.notebook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Secrets Manager</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.secretsmanager</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.secretsmanager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Security Hub</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.securityhub</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.securityhub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Service Catalog</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.servicecatalog</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.servicecatalog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Quotas</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.servicequotas</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.servicequotas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Server Migration Service</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.sms</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.sms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.sms-fips</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.sms-fips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Simple Notification Service</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.sns</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.sns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Service</td>
<td>AWS GovCloud (US-West) VPC Endpoints</td>
<td>AWS GovCloud (US-East) VPC Endpoints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Simple Queue Service</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.sqs</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.sqs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Systems Manager</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.smm</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.smm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.ssmmessages</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.ssmmessages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Transcribe</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.transcribe</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.transcribe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Textract</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.textract</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.textract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Transfer Family</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.transfer</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Storage Gateway</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.storagegateway</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-east-1.storagegateway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon WorkSpaces</td>
<td>com.amazonaws.us-gov-west-1.workspaces</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**
All the information provided in this page is manually updated. If you are looking for the most current version of the list, it can be found in the console or by using the AWS CLI command "aws ec2 describe-vpc-endpoint-services --region us-gov-east-1 or --region us-gov-west-1" as appropriate.

**Compliance**

AWS GovCloud (US) gives government customers and their partners the flexibility to architect secure cloud solutions that comply with the FedRAMP High baseline; the DOJ's Criminal Justice Information Systems (CJIS) Security Policy; U.S. International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR); Export Administration Regulations (EAR); Department of Defense (DoD) Cloud Computing Security Requirements Guide (SRG) for Impact Levels 2, 4 and 5; FIPS 140-2; IRS-1075; and other compliance regimes.

**FedRAMP**

The US Federal Government is dedicated to delivering its services to the American people in the most innovative, secure, and cost-efficient fashion. Cloud computing plays a key part in how the federal government can achieve operational efficiencies and innovate on demand to advance their mission across the nation. That is why many federal agencies today are using AWS cloud services to process, store, and transmit federal government data. For more information, see [http://aws.amazon.com/compliance/fedramp](http://aws.amazon.com/compliance/fedramp)

**DoD CC SRG**

A growing number of military customers are adopting AWS services to process, store, and transmit US Department of Defense (DoD) data. AWS enables defense organizations and their business associates to
create secure environments to process, maintain, and store DoD data. For more information, see http://aws.amazon.com/compliance/dod

CMMC

The Cybersecurity Maturity Model Certification (CMMC) program enhances cyber protection standards for companies in the DIB. It is designed to protect sensitive unclassified information that is shared by the DoD with its contractors and subcontractors. The program incorporates a set of cybersecurity requirements into acquisition programs and provides the DoD increased assurance that contractors and subcontractors are meeting these requirements. For more information, see http://aws.amazon.com/compliance/cmmc

ITAR

AWS GovCloud (US) supports compliance with United States International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR). As a part of managing a comprehensive ITAR compliance program, companies that are subject to ITAR export regulations must control unintended exports by restricting access to protected data to US Persons, and by restricting physical location of protected data to the US. AWS GovCloud (US) provides an environment that is physically located in the US, and access by AWS personnel is limited to US Persons, thereby allowing qualified companies to use AWS to transmit, process, and store protected articles and data subject to ITAR restrictions. For more information, see http://aws.amazon.com/compliance/itar

CJIS

The CJIS Security Policy outlines the “appropriate controls to protect the full lifecycle of CJI (Criminal Justice Information), whether at rest or in transit,” irrespective of the underlying information technology model. For more information, see http://aws.amazon.com/compliance/cjis

IRS 1075

Internal Revenue Service Publication 1075 (IRS Pub 1075) provides guidance for US government agencies and their agents to protect Federal Tax Information (FTI). While the IRS does not publish an official designation or certification for compliance with Pub 1075, AWS supports organizations to protect FTI managed in AWS by aligning our implementations of NIST 800-53 and FedRAMP security controls with the respective IRS Pub 1075 security requirements. For more information, see http://aws.amazon.com/compliance/irs-1075

FIPS

The Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) Publication 140-2 is a US and Canadian government standard that specifies the security requirements for cryptographic modules that protect sensitive information. For more information, see http://aws.amazon.com/compliance/fips

ATO on AWS

The Authority to Operate (ATO) on AWS Program helps AWS Partners meet their customers’ authorization needs, whether it be architecting, configuring, deploying, or integrating tools and controls. AWS supports businesses globally that need to meet security, privacy, and compliance requirements for healthcare, privacy, national security, and financial sectors. ATO on AWS supports workloads for government organizations such as FedRAMP, FISMA, the RMF, and CMMC in the U.S. For more information, see http://aws.amazon.com/partners/programs/ato
Maintaining U.S. International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) Compliance

If you store and process ITAR-regulated data in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, you must conform to the following ITAR requirements, in addition to any other ITAR or export control restrictions that may be applicable to you:

- You are an individual or entity that qualifies as a U.S. Person under the applicable regulations.
- You have and will maintain a valid Directorate of Defense Trade Controls (DDTC) registration.
- You have full export privileges under U.S. export control laws and regulations and are not a denied or debarred party or otherwise subject to sanctions.
- If your export control privileges are revoked, suspended, or terminated, or you otherwise become subject to sanctions or are barred from maintaining export-controlled data, you will immediately remove ITAR and other export-controlled data from the AWS services.
- You must maintain an effective compliance program to ensure compliance with applicable U.S. export control laws and regulations, including ITAR, if applicable.

Note
Even if you don't process any ITAR-regulated data, the owner of the AWS GovCloud (US) account must be a U.S. person. AWS doesn't require IAM users or users of applications that run in AWS GovCloud (US) to be U.S. persons. As part of the shared responsibility model, you are responsible for restricting access to your IAM users and to your application in accordance with regulations that apply to you.

Export Controlled Data in AWS GovCloud (US) Services

If you maintain export-controlled data in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, you are responsible for using services in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in a manner that is consistent with your obligations under applicable laws and regulations, including export control regulations. For more information about maintaining export controlled data in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions for each service, see the service-specific information in Services in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions (p. 81).

Accessing the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions

When you access the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, use your AWS GovCloud (US) credentials. Although your AWS GovCloud (US) account is associated with your standard AWS account, each account has distinct credentials, where users from one account cannot access AWS resources from the other account.

You can use any of the following methods to access and manage resources in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions:

- The AWS Management Console for the AWS GovCloud (US) Region provides an easy-to-use graphical interface to manage your compute, storage, and other cloud resources. Most AWS products can be used with the console, and the console supports the majority of functionality for each service. You can sign in to the console only as an IAM user. For more information, see Onboarding to AWS GovCloud (US) as a Solution Provider reselling in AWS GovCloud (US) (p. 13).
- The AWS command line interface (CLI) allows you to control AWS services from a command line and automate commands through scripts. For more information about accessing the CLI for each service, see AWS Command Line Tools in the AWS General Reference.
- The AWS SDKs offer SDKs for a variety of languages. Some service operations that require computation of an md5 content hash, such as S3, may be unavailable or require additional code.
The Sample Code and Libraries Catalog also provides a listing of code, SDKs, sample applications, and other tools available for use. For SDKs that leverage cryptography other than OpenSSL, such as Go, make sure you are following best practices for meeting compliance. Go leverages a built-in cryptography library that is not FIPS 140-2 validated.

- The **Toolkits for developers** provide programming libraries that help you quickly deploy your applications to AWS for Java or .NET. For more information, see [AWS Toolkit for Eclipse](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/developer/) or [AWS Toolkit for Visual Studio](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/developer/).
- You can construct **REST or Query API** calls to AWS services. For API syntax and examples, see the API references for each service at [https://docs.aws.amazon.com/](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/).
- The **AWS ElasticWolf Client Console** can be used to manage AWS resources in all regions.

### Controlling Access to Your AWS GovCloud (US) Account

Your AWS GovCloud (US) account credentials grant full access to your AWS GovCloud (US) account. We recommend that you don't share your account credentials. Instead, use AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) to grant users access to AWS GovCloud (US). With IAM, you can control who can perform which actions on a specific resource. [AWS GovCloud (US) Sign Up](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/developer/) discusses how you create your first IAM administrative user.

Because of the shared responsibility model, customers are responsible for determining who should or should not access the AWS GovCloud (US) console, in accordance with the customer compliance requirements.

For more information, see [What Is IAM?](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/developer/) in **Using IAM**.

For suggestions about how to secure your account with IAM, see [IAM Best Practices](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/developer/) in **Using IAM**.

### Command Line and API Access

You can use the command line interface (CLI), Query API, or REST interfaces to access AWS GovCloud (US) services. You can also use a language-specific software development kit (SDK). For more information about the CLI and SDK tools, see [Tools for Amazon Web Services](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/developer/).

For the CLI and APIs, you are required to use access and secret access keys. You can create keys for each individual user by creating IAM users. For more information, see [Working with Users and Groups](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/developer/) in **Using IAM**.

After you have installed your preferred tool, you can access AWS GovCloud (US) by specifying the AWS GovCloud (US) Region endpoint for the AWS service that you want to access.

For information about setting regions using the AWS SDKs, see [Available Region Endpoints for the AWS SDKs](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/developer/) in the AWS Developer Center.

If you use the CLI, you can either specify the AWS GovCloud (US) endpoint every time you enter a command, or you can set an environment variable that specifies the endpoint. For more information, see the CLI documentation for the service.

```bash
# Example Call
aws s3 ls --endpoint-url https://s3-fips.us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com --region us-gov-west-1
```
Resource Limits

By default, AWS maintains limits for certain resources in your AWS GovCloud (US) account. For example, accounts have a limit on the number of Amazon EC2 instances that can be launched. You can see your current limits and request limit increases on the Limits Page in the Amazon EC2 console. When you request a limit increase, specify your AWS GovCloud (US) account ID and select the AWS GovCloud (US) Region from the region drop-down list.

For more information, see AWS Service Limits.

Penetration Testing

AWS customers are permitted to perform penetration testing on certain services by following the AWS Customer Support Policy for Penetration Testing. Please refer to the Policy before planning and performing penetration testing activities.

Service Health Dashboard

AWS GovCloud (US) includes a dashboard that displays up-to-the-minute information about service availability in the region. To get current status information, or subscribe to an RSS feed to be notified of interruptions to each individual service, see the Service Health Dashboard.

Closing an AWS GovCloud (US) Account

The following instructions describe the process to close an AWS GovCloud (US) account. Because AWS account management functions are not available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Management Console, closing an AWS GovCloud account may require additional steps.

Note
There is no ‘Close Account’ option available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Management Console as there is in the standard AWS account Management Console.

AWS retains the policy data for the account for 90 days from the effective date of the administrator account closure. At the end of the 90 day period, AWS permanently deletes all policy data for the account.

- To retain findings for more than 90 days, you can archive the policies. You can also use a custom action with an EventBridge rule to store the findings in an S3 bucket.
- As long as AWS retains the policy data, when you reopen the closed account, AWS reassigns the account as the service administrator and recovers the service policy data for the account.
- For more information, see Closing an account.

Important
For customers in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions:

- Before closing your account, back up and then delete your policy data and other account resources. You will no longer have access to them after you close the account.
Users can either close both the standard AWS account and the AWS GovCloud account that it’s linked to or close just the AWS GovCloud account.

**Closing both Standard and AWS GovCloud accounts:**

- If you wish to close both your AWS Standard account and its associated AWS GovCloud (US) account, you can use the ‘Close Account’ option available in the standard account console.
- The GovCloud account will close within the next billing cycle (similar to the standard AWS account). If you run into issues with billing/access to the GovCloud console after this time, please submit a Support Case via the standard account, referencing the issue and the GovCloud Account ID.

**Closing the AWS GovCloud account only:**

- To close the GovCloud account, you must first terminate all resources currently running in the AWS GovCloud (US) account (both regions if applicable).
- Delete all IAM users.
- Rotate and delete the Access Keys for the GovCloud account.

**Note**

No further action is required to close the GovCloud account. The IAM permission stack to access the AWS GovCloud (US) Management Console will still exist, but users will no longer be able to log into the console or create AWS resources. The standard account access/resources will remain the same.
Services in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions

The following sections describe the differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions and the standard AWS Regions. They include links to documentation and describe the export-controlled content (where you can and can't enter or process export-controlled data) for each service.

Topics
- AWS Managed Services - AMS Accelerate (p. 84)
- Amazon API Gateway (p. 85)
- AWS AppConfig (p. 86)
- Amazon AppStream 2.0 (p. 86)
- AWS Artifact (p. 87)
- Amazon Athena (p. 88)
- Amazon Aurora with MySQL and PostgreSQL compatibility (p. 89)
- AWS Auto Scaling (p. 91)
- Application Auto Scaling (p. 92)
- Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling (p. 93)
- AWS Batch (p. 93)
- AWS Backup Agent for SAP HANA (p. 94)
- AWS Backup (p. 95)
- AWS Certificate Manager (p. 95)
- AWS Certificate Manager Private Certificate Authority (p. 96)
- Amazon Cloud Directory (p. 96)
- AWS CloudFormation (p. 97)
- Amazon Comprehend (p. 98)
- AWS DataSync (p. 98)
- AWS CloudHSM (p. 99)
- AWS CloudHSM Classic (p. 100)
- AWS CloudTrail (p. 100)
- Amazon CloudWatch (p. 106)
- Amazon CloudWatch Events (p. 107)
- Amazon CloudWatch Logs (p. 108)
- AWS CodeBuild (p. 108)
- AWS CodeCommit (p. 109)
- AWS CodeDeploy (p. 110)
- AWS CodePipeline (p. 112)
- AWSCloud Control API (p. 113)
• AWS Cloud Map (p. 114)
• Amazon Cognito (p. 114)
• Amazon Comprehend Medical (p. 116)
• AWS Config (p. 117)
• Amazon Connect (p. 119)
• AWS Direct Connect (p. 120)
• AWS Directory Service (p. 122)
• AWS Database Migration Service (p. 123)
• AWS Deep Learning AMIs (p. 124)
• Amazon Detective (p. 124)
• Amazon DocumentDB (with MongoDB compatibility) (p. 125)
• Amazon DynamoDB (p. 126)
• AWS Elastic Beanstalk (p. 127)
• Amazon EBS (p. 128)
• Amazon EC2 (p. 129)
• Importing Virtual Machines into AWS GovCloud (US) Regions (p. 131)
• Amazon EC2 Image Builder (p. 132)
• Amazon ECR (p. 132)
• Amazon ECS (p. 133)
• Amazon Elastic File System (p. 134)
• Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (p. 134)
• Elastic Load Balancing (p. 135)
• Amazon ElastiCache (p. 136)
• Amazon EMR (p. 137)
• Amazon EventBridge (p. 138)
• AWS Fargate (p. 139)
• AWS Firewall Manager (p. 140)
• Amazon FSx (p. 141)
• Amazon S3 Glacier (p. 141)
• AWS Glue (p. 142)
• Amazon GuardDuty (p. 142)
• AWS Health (p. 144)
• AWS Identity and Access Management (p. 144)
• Amazon Inspector (p. 146)
• AWS IoT Core (p. 147)
• AWS IoT Device Defender (p. 147)
• AWS IoT Device Management (p. 148)
• AWS IoT Greengrass Version 1 (p. 149)
• AWS IoT Greengrass Version 2 (p. 150)
• AWS IoT SiteWise (p. 151)
• AWS IoT Events (p. 152)
- Amazon Kendra (p. 152)
- Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics (p. 153)
- Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose (p. 154)
- Amazon Kinesis Data Streams (p. 154)
- AWS Key Management Service (p. 155)
- AWS Lake Formation (p. 156)
- AWS Lambda (p. 157)
- Amazon Lex (p. 157)
- AWS License Manager (p. 158)
- AWS Management Console for the AWS GovCloud (US) Region (p. 159)
- AWS Marketplace (p. 160)
- Amazon Managed Streaming for Apache Kafka (MSK) (p. 161)
- AWS Elemental MediaConvert (p. 161)
- Amazon MQ (p. 162)
- Amazon Neptune (p. 163)
- AWS Network Firewall (p. 163)
- Amazon OpenSearch Service (p. 164)
- AWS Organizations (p. 164)
- AWS Outposts (p. 167)
- AWS ParallelCluster (p. 168)
- Amazon Pinpoint (p. 168)
- Amazon Polly (p. 169)
- Amazon QuickSight (p. 170)
- AWS Resource Access Manager (p. 171)
- Amazon RDS (p. 172)
- Amazon Redshift (p. 173)
- Amazon Rekognition (p. 175)
- Amazon Route 53 (p. 176)
- Amazon S3 (p. 177)
- Amazon S3 on Outposts (p. 178)
- Amazon SageMaker (p. 179)
- AWS Single Sign-On (p. 180)
- AWS Resource Groups (p. 181)
- AWS Security Hub (p. 182)
- AWS Secrets Manager (p. 183)
- AWS Serverless Application Repository (p. 183)
- AWS Service Catalog (p. 184)
- Service Quotas (p. 184)
- Amazon SES (p. 185)
- AWS Snow Family (p. 186)
- AWS Server Migration Service (p. 186)
- Amazon SNS (p. 187)
• Amazon SQS (p. 188)
• AWS Step Functions (p. 189)
• AWS Storage Gateway (p. 190)
• AWS Support (p. 191)
• Amazon SWF (p. 191)
• AWS Systems Manager (p. 192)
• Amazon Textract (p. 193)
• AWS Transfer Family (p. 193)
• Amazon Transcribe (p. 194)
• Amazon Translate (p. 195)
• AWS Trusted Advisor (p. 195)
• Amazon VPC (p. 200)
• AWS Client VPN (p. 201)
• AWS Site-to-Site VPN (p. 201)
• AWS WAF (p. 202)
• Amazon WorkSpaces (p. 203)
• AWS X-Ray (p. 204)

AWS Managed Services - AMS Accelerate

AMS Accelerate is a service for configuring and managing your AWS infrastructure. For more information, see the service description.

How AMS Accelerate Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

Some services available in other AWS regions are not available or have limitations in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

• Not supported in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions:
  • Amazon Macie
  • Self-service reporting

• Different in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions:
  • Outbound Service notifications are not sent to AWS account primary emails. Reports go to smaller, more targeted lists.
  • Accelerate Compliance and conformance is limited by the AWS Config managed rules available in your AWS Region.

• Differences in other AWS services. Some examples:
  • Not all AWS Config (p. 117) managed rules are available in all Regions. The Developer Guide lists all managed rules, and the applicable Regions for each rule.
  • GuardDuty: For information about the differences in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, see Amazon GuardDuty (p. 142).

Documentation for AMS Accelerate

For information, see the AMS Accelerate documentation.
Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Resource names
- Tags
- Communications between customers and AMS Accelerate, such as service requests and incident reports.

Amazon API Gateway

Amazon API Gateway is a fully managed service that makes it easy for developers to publish, maintain, monitor, and secure APIs at any scale. Create an API to access data, business logic, or functionality from your back-end services, such as applications running on Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2), code running on AWS Lambda, or any web application.

How Amazon API Gateway Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Amazon API Gateway edge-optimized API and edge-optimized custom domain name are not supported.
- Amazon Route 53 Hosted Zone ID for the regional endpoint in the AWS GovCloud (US) region is Z1K6XKP95AGWDV.
- HTTP API private integrations aren't supported in AWS GovCloud (US-East).
- HTTP API private integrations with AWS Cloud Map aren't supported in AWS GovCloud (US-West).
- All API Gateway APIs created in GovCloud regions are FIPS-compliant by default.

The following region-specific API Gateway account IDs are automatically added to your Amazon VPC endpoint service as AllowedPrincipals for private integrations in AWS GovCloud (US):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Account ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>us-gov-west-1</td>
<td>291049978687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>us-gov-east-1</td>
<td>044865953448</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Documentation for Amazon API Gateway

Amazon API Gateway documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of
the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- API Gateway’s configuration metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data*, including:
  - API Name
  - API Description
  - Authorizer Name

* However customers can send export-controlled data through the customers’ deployed APIs, with the caveat that downstream systems need to be compliant (for example, caching cannot be enabled on the API for any export-controlled data).

**AWS AppConfig**

Use AWS AppConfig, a capability of AWS Systems Manager, to create, manage, and quickly deploy application configurations. You can use AWS AppConfig with applications hosted on Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2) instances, AWS Lambda, containers, mobile applications, or IoT devices.

**How AWS AppConfig Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)**

AWS CodePipeline resources are not currently supported for AWS AppConfig in the AWS GovCloud (US-East) Region.

**Documentation for AWS AppConfig**

AWS AppConfig documentation.

**Export-Controlled Content**

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Any AWS AppConfig resource names (Application, Environment, ConfigurationProfile, Deployment Strategy, etc.)
  - Validator JSON Schema
  - Location URIs or Validator ARNs
  - Any AWS AppConfig resource descriptions

**Amazon AppStream 2.0**

This service is currently available in AWS GovCloud (US-West) only.

Amazon AppStream 2.0 is a fully managed application streaming service that provides users with instant access to their desktop applications from anywhere. AppStream 2.0 manages the AWS resources required to host and run your applications, scales automatically, and provides access to your users on demand. AppStream 2.0 provides users access to the applications they need on the device of their choice, with a responsive, fluid user experience that is indistinguishable from natively installed applications.
How Amazon AppStream 2.0 Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- The Graphics Design instance type is currently not supported in AWS GovCloud (US-West).
- Copying AppStream 2.0 images between AWS GovCloud (US-West) and another AWS Region is not supported.
- The AppStream 2.0 user pool is not supported.
- The following CloudFormation resources are not available in AWS GovCloud (US-West):
  - AWS::AppStream::User
  - AWS::AppStream::StackUserAssociation
- The AppStream 2.0 CopyImage API action is not supported for copying AppStream 2.0 images between AWS GovCloud (US-West) and another AWS Region.
- The following AppStream 2.0 API actions are not supported in AWS GovCloud (US-West):
  - BatchAssociateUserStack
  - BatchDisassociateUserStack
  - DescribeUserStackAssociations, when USERPOOL is specified for the AuthenticationType parameter. USERPOOL is the only supported value for this parameter.
  - CreateUser
  - DeleteUser
  - DescribeUsers
  - DisableUser
  - EnableUser

Documentation for Amazon AppStream 2.0

Amazon AppStream 2.0 documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Amazon AppStream 2.0 metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining AppStream 2.0 image builders, images, fleets, and stacks.
- Do not enter export-controlled data in the following console fields or when using the AppStream 2.0 API actions or AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI) commands:
  - Names and descriptions for Amazon AppStream 2.0 image builders, images, fleets and stacks.
  - Resource tags.
  - If importing export-controlled images, do not use pre-signed URLs for the CLI argument.

AWS Artifact

AWS Artifact provides on-demand downloads of AWS security and compliance documents, such as AWS ISO certifications, Payment Card Industry (PCI), and Service Organization Control (SOC) reports.
can submit the security and compliance documents (also known as audit artifacts) to your auditors or regulators to demonstrate the security and compliance of the AWS infrastructure and services that you use. You can also use AWS Artifact to review, accept, and track the status of AWS agreements such as the Business Associate Addendum (BAA). With AWS Artifact, you can accept agreements with AWS and designate AWS accounts that can legally process restricted information.

How AWS Artifact Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between AWS GovCloud (US) Regions and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for AWS Artifact

AWS Artifact documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Function name
- Description
- DLQ data (can be exported through Amazon SNS and Amazon SQS)
- Memory
- Timeout
- Runtime
- Role name for service principals
- Aliases

Amazon Athena

Amazon Athena is an interactive query service that makes it easy to analyze data directly in Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3) using standard SQL. With a few actions in the AWS Management Console, you can point Athena at your data stored in Amazon S3 and begin using standard SQL to run ad-hoc queries and get results in seconds. Athena is serverless, so there is no infrastructure to set up or manage, and you pay only for the queries you run. Athena scales automatically—executing queries in parallel—so results are fast, even with large datasets and complex queries.

How Athena Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between AWS GovCloud (US) Regions and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for Amazon Athena

Amazon Athena documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of
the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Amazon Athena metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes:
  - Database Name
  - Table Name
  - Partitions
  - Query Names
  - Query Strings

Amazon Aurora with MySQL and PostgreSQL compatibility

Amazon Aurora (Aurora) is a fully managed relational database engine that's compatible with MySQL and PostgreSQL. You already know how MySQL and PostgreSQL combine the speed and reliability of high-end commercial databases with the simplicity and cost-effectiveness of open-source databases. The code, tools, and applications you use today with your existing MySQL and PostgreSQL databases can be used with Aurora. With some workloads, Aurora can deliver up to five times the throughput of MySQL and up to three times the throughput of PostgreSQL without requiring changes to most of your existing applications.

How Amazon Aurora Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- RDS Proxy is not available.
- Publishing Amazon Aurora MySQL Logs to Amazon CloudWatch Logs is not supported.
- Creation of cross-Region read replicas from other AWS Regions to the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions or from AWS GovCloud (US) Regions to other AWS Regions isn't supported.
- Aurora PostgreSQL cross-Region read replicas is not available in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- Copying of DB Snapshots from other AWS Regions to the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions or from AWS GovCloud (US) Regions to other AWS Regions isn't supported.
- Amazon RDS Performance Insights isn't available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- Instance types and engine versions might vary in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. To determine instance and engine availability, see the RDS Management Console or CLI tools.
- Database activity streams are not supported in AWS GovCloud (US).
- Intermediate SSL certificates must be used to connect to the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions using SSL. For more information related to Intermediate certificates, see Using SSL/TLS to Encrypt a Connection.
- Exporting to Amazon S3 and loading data from Amazon S3 are not available.
- Backtracking is not available.
- Aurora Serverless clusters feature is not available.
- Aurora multi-master clusters feature is not available.
- Aurora MySQL binlog replication is not available.
- Kerberos authentication for Aurora PostgreSQL is not available.
- Since the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions use a unique certificate authority (CA), update your DB clusters for the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions to use the Region-specific certificate identified by rds-ca-rsa4096-g1 in DescribeCertificates calls as soon as possible. The remaining instructions described in the Rotating your SSL/TLS certificate topic are the same, except for the certificate identifier.
The following Amazon Aurora editions are supported in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions:

- Amazon Aurora MySQL-compatible edition
- Amazon Aurora PostgreSQL-compatible edition

Documentation for Amazon Aurora

For more information about Amazon Aurora, see the Amazon Aurora documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Amazon RDS metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your Amazon RDS instances except the master password.
- Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  - Database Cluster Identifier
  - Database instance identifier
  - Master user name
  - Database name
  - Database snapshot name
  - Database security group name
  - Database security group description
  - Database cluster parameter group name
  - Database cluster parameter group description
  - Database subnet group name
  - Database subnet group description
  - Event subscription name
  - Resource tags

If you are processing export-controlled data with Amazon RDS, follow these guidelines in order to maintain export compliance:

- When you use the console or the AWS APIs, the only data field that is protected as export-controlled data is the Amazon RDS Master Password.
- After you create your database, change the master password of your Amazon RDS instance by directly using the database client.
- You can enter export-controlled data into any data fields by using your database client-side tools. Do not pass export-controlled data by using the web service APIs that are provided by Amazon RDS.
- To secure export-controlled data in your VPC, set up access control lists (ACLs) to control traffic entering and exiting your VPC. If you have multiple databases configured with different ports, set up ACLs on all the ports.
- For example, if you’re running an application server on an Amazon EC2 instance that connects to an Amazon RDS database instance, a non-U.S. person could reconfigure the DNS to redirect export-controlled data out of the VPC and into any server that might be outside of the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region.
To prevent this type of attack and to maintain export compliance, use network ACLs to prevent network traffic from exiting the VPC on the database port. For more information, see Network ACLs in the Amazon VPC User Guide.

- For each database instance that contains export-controlled data, ensure that only specific CIDR ranges and Amazon EC2 security groups can access the database instance, especially when an Internet gateway is attached to the VPC. Only allow connections that are from the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region or other export-controlled environments to export-controlled database instances.

If you are processing export-controlled data with this service, use the SSL (HTTPS) endpoint to maintain export compliance. For more information, see Service Endpoints (p. 71).

### AWS Auto Scaling

With AWS Auto Scaling, you can quickly discover the scalable AWS resources for your application and set up dynamic scaling. It uses Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling to scale your EC2 instances and Application Auto Scaling to scale resources from other services. The AWS Management Console provides a web interface for AWS Auto Scaling.

### How AWS Auto Scaling Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Predictive scaling is not available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- The following CloudFormation resource is not available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions:
  - AWS::AutoScalingPlans::ScalingPlan

### Documentation for AWS Auto Scaling

For more information about anything in the above list, see the documentation for the specific service at AWS documentation.

For information about scaling Amazon EC2 instances in AWS GovCloud (US), see Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling in this guide.

For more information about AWS Auto Scaling and Application Auto Scaling, see AWS Auto Scaling documentation.

### Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Auto Scaling is not permitted to contain export-controlled data.
- For example, do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  - Scaling plan names
  - Scaling policy names
  - Scaling policy configurations
Application Auto Scaling

Application Auto Scaling is a web service for developers and system administrators who need a solution for automatically scaling their scalable resources for individual AWS services beyond Amazon EC2.

How Application Auto Scaling Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Using Amazon EventBridge with Application Auto Scaling events (Scaled to Max) in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions is not currently supported.
- Application Auto Scaling notifications are not currently supported in the AWS Health Dashboard in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- The following resources are not currently supported for Application Auto Scaling in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region:
  - Amazon Keyspaces (for Apache Cassandra) tables
  - Amazon Neptune clusters
  - ElastiCache for Redis clusters (replication groups)
  - Spot Fleet requests
  - Custom resources
- The following resources are not currently supported for Application Auto Scaling in the AWS GovCloud (US-East) Region:
  - AppStream 2.0 fleets
  - Amazon Comprehend document classification and entity recognizer endpoints
  - Amazon Keyspaces (for Apache Cassandra) tables
  - Amazon Neptune clusters
  - ElastiCache for Redis clusters (replication groups)
  - SageMaker endpoint variants
  - Spot Fleet requests
  - Custom resources

Documentation for Application Auto Scaling

For more information about anything in the above list, see the documentation for the specific service at AWS documentation.

For information about scaling Amazon EC2 instances in AWS GovCloud (US), see Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling in this guide.

For more information about AWS Auto Scaling and Application Auto Scaling, see AWS Auto Scaling documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Auto Scaling is not permitted to contain export-controlled data.
- For example, do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling

Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling helps you ensure that you have the correct number of Amazon EC2 instances available to handle the load for your application. You create collections of EC2 instances, called Auto Scaling groups. You can specify the minimum number of instances in each Auto Scaling group, and Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling ensures that your group never goes below this size. You can specify the maximum number of instances in each Auto Scaling group, and Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling ensures that your group never goes above this size.

How Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- You cannot create a predictive scaling policy in the AWS GovCloud (US) region.
- Amazon EC2 provides other restrictions. For more information, see Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud documentation.
- You can access Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling using the Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling API and command line interface (CLI) as well as the Amazon EC2 console.
- Hibernated is not available as a pool state when creating or updating a warm pool.

Documentation for Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling

Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Auto Scaling is not permitted to contain export-controlled data.
- For example, do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  - Capacity group tag names
  - Capacity group tag name values
  - Capacity group names
  - Amazon EC2 Security Group names
  - Scaling policies
  - Launch notifications
  - Notification topics
  - Policy documents

AWS Batch

AWS Batch enables you to run batch computing workloads on the AWS Cloud. Batch computing is a common way for developers, scientists, and engineers to access large amounts of compute resources,
and AWS Batch removes the undifferentiated heavy lifting of configuring and managing the required infrastructure, similar to traditional batch computing software. This service can efficiently provision resources in response to jobs submitted in order to eliminate capacity constraints, reduce compute costs, and deliver results quickly.

**How AWS Batch Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)**

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

**Documentation for AWS Batch**

[AWS Batch documentation.](#)

**Export-Controlled Content**

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Job Definitions API attributes
- Job Queues API attributes
- Compute Environments API attributes
- Job API attributes
- Tags

**AWS Backint Agent for SAP HANA**

AWS Backint Agent for SAP HANA (AWS Backint Agent) is an SAP-certified backup and restore application for SAP HANA workloads running on Amazon EC2 instances in the cloud. AWS Backint Agent runs as a standalone application that integrates with your existing workflows to back up your SAP HANA database to Amazon S3 and to restore it using SAP HANA Cockpit, SAP HANA Studio, and SQL commands. AWS Backint Agent supports full, incremental, and differential backup of SAP HANA databases.

**How AWS Backint Agent for SAP HANA Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)**

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) Region and the standard AWS Regions.

**Documentation for AWS Backint Agent for SAP HANA**

[AWS Backint Agent for SAP HANA documentation.](#)

**Export-Controlled Content**

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
AWS Backup

AWS Backup is a fully managed backup service that makes it easy to centralize and automate the backup of data across AWS services in the cloud and on premises. Using AWS Backup, you can configure backup policies and monitor backup activity for your AWS resources in one place. AWS Backup automates and consolidates backup tasks that were previously performed service-by-service, and removes the need to create custom scripts and manual processes. With just a few clicks on the AWS Backup console, you can create backup policies that automate backup schedules and retention management.

How AWS Backup Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- The AWS Backup Audit Manager feature is not available in AWS GovCloud (US) Region.
- The Cross-account Management feature is not available in AWS GovCloud (US) Region.
- The AWS Backup for Amazon S3 feature is not available in AWS GovCloud (US) Region.

Documentation for AWS Backup

AWS Backup documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Do not enter export-controlled data in the following AWS Backup fields:
  - Resource tag
  - Plan name
  - Rule name
  - Selection name
  - Vault name

AWS Certificate Manager

AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) makes it easy to provision, manage, and deploy SSL/TLS certificates on AWS managed resources.

How AWS Certificate Manager Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.
Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- No export-controlled data may be entered, stored, or processed by AWS Certificate Manager. For example, domain names specified for certificates are not permitted to contain export-controlled data. For example, do not enter export-controlled data into the `DomainName` or `SubjectAlternativeNames` fields when requesting a certificate.

AWS Certificate Manager Private Certificate Authority

AWS Certificate Manager Private Certificate Authority (ACM PCA) is a managed private CA service with which you can easily and security manage your CA infrastructure and your private certificates.

How ACM PCA Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Online Certificate Status Protocol (OCSP) is not supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

Documentation for ACM PCA

AWS Certificate Manager Private Certificate Authority documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- No export-controlled data may be entered, stored, or processed by AWS Certificate Manager Private Certificate Authority. For example, domain names specified for certificates are not permitted to contain export-controlled data. For example, do not enter export-controlled data into the `DomainName` or `SubjectAlternativeNames` fields when requesting a certificate.

Amazon Cloud Directory

This service is currently available in AWS GovCloud (US-West) only.

Amazon Cloud Directory is a high-performance, serverless, hierarchical data store. Cloud Directory is a highly scalable multi-tenant service that makes it easy for customers to organize and manage all their multi-dimensional data such as users, groups, locations, and devices and the rich relationships between them. Amazon Cloud Directory automatically scales to hundreds of millions of objects and provides
an extensible schema that can be shared with multiple applications. As a serverless data store, Cloud Directory eliminates time-consuming and expensive administrative tasks, such as scaling infrastructure and managing servers. Cloud Directory is targeted for use cases such as human resources applications, course catalogs, device registry and network topology. Additionally, customer applications that need fine-grained permissions (Authorization) are well suited to leverage capabilities in Cloud Directory.

How Amazon Cloud Directory Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for Amazon Cloud Directory

Amazon Cloud Directory documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Amazon Cloud Directory metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your Cloud Directory.
- Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  - Schema name
  - Directory name

AWS CloudFormation

AWS CloudFormation enables you to create and provision AWS infrastructure deployments predictably and repeatedly. It helps you leverage AWS products such as Amazon EC2, Amazon Elastic Block Store, Amazon SNS, Elastic Load Balancing, and Auto Scaling to build highly reliable, highly scalable, cost-effective applications in the cloud without worrying about creating and configuring the underlying AWS infrastructure. AWS CloudFormation enables you to use a template file to create and delete a collection of resources together as a single unit (a stack).

How AWS CloudFormation Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- KmsKeyID property is not available.

Note

ResourceTypes for AWS CloudFormation can vary per region. Ensure the ResourceTypes needed are available in AWS GovCloud (US-West) and AWS GovCloud (US-East) which can be found here within the Resource Specification table.

Documentation for AWS CloudFormation

AWS CloudFormation documentation.
Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- No export-controlled data may be entered, stored, or processed by AWS CloudFormation. For example, AWS CloudFormation metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all the configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your AWS CloudFormation templates.

Amazon Comprehend

This service is currently available in AWS GovCloud (US-West) only.

Amazon Comprehend uses natural language processing (NLP) to extract insights about the content of documents without the need of any special preprocessing. Amazon Comprehend processes any text files in UTF-8 format. It develops insights by recognizing the entities, key phrases, language, sentiments, and other common elements in a document. Use Amazon Comprehend to create new products based on understanding the structure of documents. With Amazon Comprehend you can search social networking feeds for mentions of products, scan an entire document repository for key phrases, or determine the topics contained in a set of documents. To extract insights from clinical documents such as doctor's notes or clinical trial reports, use Amazon Comprehend Medical.

How Amazon Comprehend Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for Amazon Comprehend

Amazon Comprehend documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

AWS DataSync

DataSync is a data transfer service that makes it easy for you to automate moving data between on-premises storage and Amazon S3, Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS), or Amazon FSx. DataSync automatically handles many of the tasks related to data transfers that can slow down migrations or
burden your IT operations, including running your own instances, handling encryption, managing scripts, network optimization, and data integrity validation. You can use DataSync to transfer data at speeds up to 10 times faster than open-source tools. DataSync uses an on-premises software agent to connect to your existing storage or file systems using the Network File System (NFS) protocol, so you don’t have to write scripts or modify your applications to work with AWS APIs. You can use DataSync to copy data over AWS Direct Connect or internet links to AWS. The service enables one-time data migrations, recurring data processing workflows, and automated replication for data protection and recovery. Deploy the DataSync agent on premises, connect it to a file system or storage array, select Amazon EFS, Amazon S3, or Amazon FSx as your AWS storage, and start moving data. You pay only for the data you copy.

How AWS DataSync Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for AWS DataSync

AWS DataSync documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

AWS CloudHSM

AWS CloudHSM offers secure cryptographic key storage for customers by providing managed hardware security modules in the AWS Cloud.

How AWS CloudHSM Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for AWS CloudHSM

AWS CloudHSM documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- AWS CloudHSM metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This includes all configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your AWS CloudHSM config. Audit and syslogs should not contain export-controlled data.
AWS CloudHSM Root Certificate

If you choose to verify the identity of an HSM, be sure to use the root certificate for the AWS GovCloud (US) region rather than the root certificate that is available for commercial regions. You can download the certificate from AWS-US-GOV_CloudHSM_Root_G1.zip. Verification is an optional step that you can perform after you create an HSM. For more information about AWS CloudHSM, see the AWS CloudHSM User Guide. For more information about AWS CloudHSM Classic, see the AWS CloudHSM Classic User Guide.

AWS CloudHSM Classic

AWS CloudHSM Classic helps you meet corporate, contractual and regulatory compliance requirements for data security by using dedicated HSM appliances within the AWS cloud. AWS and AWS Marketplace partners offer a variety of solutions for protecting sensitive data within the AWS platform, but additional protection is necessary for some applications and data that are subject to strict contractual or regulatory requirements for managing cryptographic keys.

How AWS CloudHSM Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for AWS CloudHSM

AWS CloudHSM Classic documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- AWS CloudHSM Classic metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This includes all configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your AWS CloudHSM Classic config and partitions. Audit and syslogs should not contain export-controlled data.

AWS CloudTrail

With AWS CloudTrail, you can monitor your AWS deployments in the cloud by getting a history of AWS API calls for your account, including API calls made via the AWS Management Console, the AWS SDKs, the command line tools, and higher-level AWS services. You can also identify which users and accounts called AWS APIs for services that support CloudTrail, the source IP address the calls were made from, and when the calls occurred. You can integrate CloudTrail into applications using the API, automate trail creation for your organization, check the status of your trails, and control how administrators turn CloudTrail logging on and off.

How AWS CloudTrail Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

The following list details the differences for using this service in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions compared to other AWS Regions:

- As of November 22, 2021, AWS CloudTrail will change how trails can be used to capture global service events. After the change, events created by CloudFront, IAM, and AWS STS will be recorded in the
region in which they were created, the AWS GovCloud (US-West) region, us-gov-west-1. This makes CloudTrail's treatment of these services consistent with that of other AWS global services.

To continue receiving global service events outside of AWS GovCloud (US-West), be sure to convert single-region trails using global service events outside of AWS GovCloud (US-West) into multi-region trails. Also update the region of your lookup-events API calls to view global service events. For more information about using the CLI to update or create trails for global service events and update lookup events, see Viewing CloudTrail events with the AWS CLI and Using update-trail.

- When logging CloudTrail data events, Amazon DynamoDB API activity on streams is currently not available.
- For all AWS GovCloud (US) accounts created after 12/15/2014, AWS CloudTrail event log delivery to Amazon S3 is enabled automatically. However, you must set up Amazon SNS notifications. You can turn off logging through the AWS CloudTrail console for the AWS GovCloud (US) Region.
- If you are using AWS Direct Connect, you must enable CloudTrail in your standard AWS account (not your AWS GovCloud (US) account) and enable logging.
- The Amazon S3 and Amazon SNS policy statements must refer to the ARN for AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. For more information, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in GovCloud (US) Regions (p. 36).
- To enable CloudTrail to write log files to your bucket in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, you can use the following policy.

  Warning
  If the bucket already has one or more policies attached, add the statements for CloudTrail access to that policy or policies. We recommend that you evaluate the resulting set of permissions to be sure they are appropriate for the users who will be accessing the bucket.

```json
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Sid": "AWSCloudTrailAclCheck20131101",
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Principal": {
                "Service": "cloudtrail.amazonaws.com"
            },
            "Action": "s3:GetBucketAcl",
            "Resource": "arn:aws-us-gov:s3:::myBucketName"
        },
        {
            "Sid": "AWSCloudTrailWrite20131101",
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Principal": {
                "Service": "cloudtrail.amazonaws.com"
            },
            "Action": "s3:PutObject",
            "Resource": "arn:aws-us-gov:s3:::myBucketName/[optional] prefix/AWSLogs/myAccountId/**",
            "Condition": {
                "StringEquals": {
                    "s3:x-amz-acl": "bucket-owner-full-control"
                }
            }
        }
    ]
}
```

For more information, see Amazon S3 Bucket Policy and Permissions for SNS Notifications.

Note
In AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, do not add CloudTrail account IDs of non-isolated regions to your policy templates, or an "Invalid principal in policy" error will occur. Similarly, if you are in
a non-isolated region, do not add the CloudTrail account ID for AWS GovCloud (US) to your policy templates.

Documentation for AWS CloudTrail

AWS CloudTrail documentation.

Services Supported within CloudTrail

The following services are supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AWS Service</th>
<th>Support Start Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AWS Certificate Manager</td>
<td>03/25/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Certificate Manager Private Certificate Authority</td>
<td>06/06/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>API Gateway</td>
<td>07/09/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Athena</td>
<td>05/19/2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Auto Scaling</td>
<td>10/31/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Cloud Directory</td>
<td>01/26/2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CloudFormation</td>
<td>04/02/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CloudHSM</td>
<td>01/08/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CloudTrail</td>
<td>11/13/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CodeBuild</td>
<td>12/01/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CodeCommit</td>
<td>01/11/2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CodeDeploy</td>
<td>12/16/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CodePipeline</td>
<td>07/09/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Comprehend</td>
<td>01/17/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Config</td>
<td>02/10/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS DataSync</td>
<td>11/26/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Direct Connect</td>
<td>03/08/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Database Migration Service</td>
<td>02/04/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Directory Service</td>
<td>05/14/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon DynamoDB</td>
<td>05/28/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud</td>
<td>11/13/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Elastic Container Registry</td>
<td>12/21/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Elastic Container Service</td>
<td>04/09/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon ElastiCache</td>
<td>09/15/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Service</td>
<td>Support Start Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Elastic Beanstalk</td>
<td>03/31/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Elastic File System</td>
<td>06/28/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elastic Load Balancing</td>
<td>04/04/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Elastic Map Reduce (EMR)</td>
<td>04/04/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon OpenSearch Service</td>
<td>10/01/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon CloudWatch Events</td>
<td>01/16/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose</td>
<td>03/17/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon S3 Glacier</td>
<td>12/11/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Glue</td>
<td>11/07/2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS IoT Greengrass</td>
<td>10/29/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon GuardDuty</td>
<td>02/12/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Health</td>
<td>11/21/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Identity and Access Management</td>
<td>11/13/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Inspector</td>
<td>04/20/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS IoT</td>
<td>04/11/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Kinesis</td>
<td>04/25/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Key Management Service</td>
<td>11/12/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Lambda</td>
<td>04/09/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS License Manager</td>
<td>03/01/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon CloudWatch Logs</td>
<td>03/10/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Elemental MediaConvert</td>
<td>11/27/2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Marketplace Marketing Service</td>
<td>08/22/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon CloudWatch</td>
<td>04/30/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Organizations</td>
<td>02/27/2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Polly</td>
<td>11/30/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Resource Access Manager</td>
<td>11/20/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Relational Database Service</td>
<td>11/13/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Redshift</td>
<td>06/10/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Rekognition</td>
<td>04/06/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Resource Groups</td>
<td>06/29/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Route 53</td>
<td>02/11/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Service</td>
<td>Support Start Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Route 53 Resolver</td>
<td>02/11/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Simple Storage Service</td>
<td>09/01/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon SageMaker</td>
<td>01/11/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Secrets Manager</td>
<td>04/05/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Serverless Application Repository</td>
<td>02/20/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Service Catalog</td>
<td>07/06/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Server Migration Service</td>
<td>11/14/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Snowball</td>
<td>01/25/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Simple Notification Service</td>
<td>10/09/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Simple Queue Service</td>
<td>07/16/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Systems Manager</td>
<td>11/13/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Step Functions</td>
<td>12/01/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Storage Gateway</td>
<td>12/16/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Security Token Service</td>
<td>11/13/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Simple Workflow Service</td>
<td>05/13/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Resource Groups Tagging API</td>
<td>06/29/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Transcribe</td>
<td>06/28/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Translate</td>
<td>04/04/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS WAF</td>
<td>04/28/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon WorkSpaces</td>
<td>04/09/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS X-Ray</td>
<td>04/25/2018</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following services are supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-East) Region:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AWS Service</th>
<th>Support Start Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AWS Certificate Manager</td>
<td>03/25/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Certificate Manager Private Certificate Authority</td>
<td>06/06/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>API Gateway</td>
<td>07/09/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Athena</td>
<td>05/19/2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Auto Scaling</td>
<td>10/31/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CloudFormation</td>
<td>04/02/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CloudHSM</td>
<td>01/08/2015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## AWS Services Supported within CloudTrail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AWS Service</th>
<th>Support Start Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AWS CloudTrail</td>
<td>11/13/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CodeBuild</td>
<td>12/01/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CodeCommit</td>
<td>01/11/2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CodeDeploy</td>
<td>12/16/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Config</td>
<td>02/10/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Direct Connect</td>
<td>03/08/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Database Migration Service</td>
<td>02/04/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Directory Service</td>
<td>05/14/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon DynamoDB</td>
<td>05/28/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud</td>
<td>11/13/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Elastic Container Registry</td>
<td>12/21/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Elastic Container Service</td>
<td>04/09/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon ElastiCache</td>
<td>09/15/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Elastic Beanstalk</td>
<td>03/31/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elastic Load Balancing</td>
<td>04/04/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Elastic Map Reduce (EMR)</td>
<td>04/04/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon OpenSearch Service</td>
<td>10/01/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon CloudWatch Events</td>
<td>01/16/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose</td>
<td>03/17/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon S3 Glacier</td>
<td>12/11/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Glue</td>
<td>11/07/2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Identity and Access Management</td>
<td>11/13/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Inspector</td>
<td>04/20/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Kinesis</td>
<td>04/25/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Key Management Service</td>
<td>11/12/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Lambda</td>
<td>04/09/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS License Manager</td>
<td>03/01/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon CloudWatch Logs</td>
<td>03/10/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Marketplace Marketing Service</td>
<td>08/22/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon CloudWatch</td>
<td>04/30/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Resource Access Manager</td>
<td>11/20/2018</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### AWS Service Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AWS Service</th>
<th>Support Start Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Relational Database Service</td>
<td>11/13/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Redshift</td>
<td>06/10/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Resource Groups</td>
<td>06/29/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Route 53 Resolver</td>
<td>02/11/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Simple Storage Service</td>
<td>09/01/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Secrets Manager</td>
<td>04/05/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Serverless Application Repository</td>
<td>02/20/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Server Migration Service</td>
<td>11/14/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Snowball</td>
<td>01/25/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Simple Notification Service</td>
<td>10/09/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Simple Queue Service</td>
<td>07/16/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Systems Manager</td>
<td>11/13/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Step Functions</td>
<td>12/01/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Security Token Service</td>
<td>11/13/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Simple Workflow Service</td>
<td>05/13/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Resource Groups Tagging API</td>
<td>06/29/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Transcribe</td>
<td>06/28/2018</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- CloudTrail logs do not contain export-controlled data.
- CloudTrail configuration data may not contain export-controlled data.

### Amazon CloudWatch

Use CloudWatch Events to send system events from AWS resources to AWS Lambda functions, Amazon SNS topics, streams in Amazon Kinesis, and other target types.

### How Amazon CloudWatch Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- The GetMetricWidgetImage API is not available
• Dashboard sharing is not available in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions

Documentation for Amazon CloudWatch

Amazon CloudWatch documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

• No export-controlled data may be entered, stored, or processed by CloudWatch. For example, CloudWatch metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all the configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your CloudWatch alarms.

For example, do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
• Monitor configuration names
• Descriptions
• Trigger names
• Metric names

Amazon CloudWatch Events

Use CloudWatch Events to send system events from AWS resources to AWS Lambda functions, Amazon SNS topics, streams in Amazon Kinesis, and other target types.

How Amazon CloudWatch Events Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

• Use SSL (HTTPS) when you make calls to the service in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. In other AWS Regions, you can use HTTP or HTTPS.

Documentation for Amazon CloudWatch Events

Amazon CloudWatch Events documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

• No export-controlled data may be entered, stored, or processed by CloudWatch Events. For example, CloudWatch Events metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all the configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your CloudWatch Events alarms.
For example, do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:

- Rule names
- Rule descriptions
- Event patterns
- Data input to APIs

Amazon CloudWatch Logs

Use CloudWatch Logs to monitor, store, and access your log files from Amazon EC2 instances, AWS CloudTrail, or other sources.

How Amazon CloudWatch Logs Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Use SSL (HTTPS) when you make calls to the service in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. In other AWS Regions, you can use HTTP or HTTPS.

Documentation for Amazon CloudWatch Logs

Amazon CloudWatch Logs documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- No export-controlled data may be entered, stored, or processed by CloudWatch Logs. For example, CloudWatch Logs metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data.

For example, do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:

- Monitor configuration names
- Descriptions
- Trigger names
- Metric names
- Log group tags

AWS CodeBuild

AWS CodeBuild is a fully managed continuous integration service that compiles source code, runs tests, and produces software packages that are ready to deploy. With CodeBuild, you don’t need to provision, manage, and scale your own build servers. CodeBuild scales continuously and processes multiple builds concurrently, so your builds are not left waiting in a queue. You can get started quickly by using prepackaged build environments, or you can create custom build environments that use your own build tools. With CodeBuild, you are charged by the minute for the compute resources you use.
How AWS CodeBuild Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- The Linux GPU and Arm environment types are not available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- The 2xlarge compute type is not available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- The ability to pause a running build and then use AWS Systems Manager Session Manager to connect to the build container is not available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- The public builds feature of CodeBuild is not available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- Windows managed and custom images are not available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- Batch Configuration is not available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

Documentation for AWS CodeBuild

AWS CodeBuild documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

AWS CodeCommit

AWS CodeCommit is a fully-managed source control service that hosts secure Git-based repositories. It makes it easy for teams to collaborate on code in a secure and highly scalable ecosystem. CodeCommit eliminates the need to operate your own source control system or worry about scaling its infrastructure. You can use CodeCommit to securely store anything from source code to binaries, and it works seamlessly with your existing Git tools.

How AWS CodeCommit Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- The old console experience is not available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. The documentation reflects the new console experience.
- Since AWS GovCloud (US) operates as isolated regions, you cannot share or use CodeCommit repositories and resources with other services outside of the regions. For example, you cannot use a CodeCommit repository in AWS GovCloud (US-West) as the source for a pipeline in CodePipeline that is not in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region.
- All policy statements must refer to the GovCloud ARNs for the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. For example, policies for Amazon SNS notifications, CloudWatch Events rules, and trigger resources must use the AWS GovCloud (US) ARNs for those services. For more information, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in AWS GovCloud.
- All IAM users and service roles must exist in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Repository name
- Repository description
- Branch name
- Trigger name
- SNS topic name
- AWS Lambda topic name

AWS CodeDeploy

AWS CodeDeploy is a deployment service that enables developers to automate the deployment of applications to instances and to update the applications as required.

How AWS CodeDeploy Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- The new AWS CodeDeploy console is not available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions
- Use SSL (HTTPS) when you make calls to the service in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. In other regions, you can use HTTP or HTTPS.
- Several procedures in the CodeDeploy User Guide require the customer to substitute the name of a region-specific Amazon S3 bucket or bucket ARN. These procedures are for tasks such as restricting bucket access and downloading installation files, samples, and templates. In AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the formats for accessing these resources do not follow the same patterns as for other regions.
- ECS capacity providers are not supported.
- Automatically updating outdated instances is not supported.

Documentation for AWS CodeDeploy

Use the values presented here to complete CodeDeploy procedures in the AWS GovCloud (US).

CodeDeploy Amazon S3 Resources Bucket

Name of the Amazon S3 bucket containing CodeDeploy files:

aws-codedeploy-us-gov-west-1

CodeDeploy Amazon S3 Bucket ARN

ARN of the Amazon S3 bucket containing CodeDeploy files:
wget Download Command

wget command for downloading the CodeDeploy agent on Linux and Ubuntu instances:

wget https://aws-codedeploy-us-gov-west-1.s3-us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com/latest/install

Sample Application Locations

Location of sample CodeDeploy applications:

- Amazon Linux, Red Hat Enterprise Linux, and Ubuntu Server instances:

  https://s3-us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com/aws-codedeploy-us-gov-west-1/samples/latest/
  SampleApp_Linux.zip

- Windows Server instances:

  https://s3-us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com/aws-codedeploy-us-gov-west-1/samples/latest/
  SampleApp_Windows.zip

AWS CloudFormation Template Location

Location of AWS CloudFormation template for launching Amazon EC2 instance configured for
CodeDeploy deployments:

CodeDeploy_SampleCF_Template.json

Links for Downloading CodeDeploy Installer and Updater (Windows Server)

Links for downloading CodeDeploy installer and updater for Windows Server instances:

- Installer:

  https://aws-codedeploy-us-gov-west-1.s3-us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com/latest/codedeploy-
  agent.msi

- Updater:

  https://aws-codedeploy-us-gov-west-1.s3-us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com/latest/codedeploy-
  agent-updater.msi

For more information about AWS CodeDeploy, see the AWS CodeDeploy documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains
how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of
the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- **Application Details:**
  - Name

- **Deployment Groups:**
  - Deployment group name
  - Service Role name
  - EC2 Auto Scaling group names
  - EC2 instance tag key
  - EC2 instance tag group name
  - On-premise Instances tag key
  - On-premise Instances tag group
  - Load Balancer ALB target group
  - Load Balancer NLB target group
  - Deployment trigger name
  - Deployment trigger SNS Topic
  - Deployment CloudWatch alarms

- **Deployment Configuration:**
  - Deployment configuration name
  - Deployment description

---

**AWS CodePipeline**

This service is currently available in AWS GovCloud (US-West) only.

AWS CodePipeline is a continuous delivery service you can use to model, visualize, and automate the steps required to release your software. You can quickly model and configure the different stages of a software release process. CodePipeline automates the steps required to release your software changes continuously.

**How AWS CodePipeline Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)**

The following actions/provider types are not supported:

- **Custom actions**
- **Source Actions:**
  - Amazon ECR
  - AWS CodeStar Source Connection (Bitbucket)
  - AWS CodeStar Source Connection (GitHub)
  - AWS CodeStar Source Connection (GitHub Enterprise Server)
  - GitHub
- **Build Actions:**
  - Jenkins
  - For the CodeBuild action, enabling batch builds is not supported. For the CodeBuild action type, the action configuration does not contain the following parameters: BatchEnabled, CombineArtifacts.
• Test Actions:
  • Device Farm
  • Jenkins
• Deploy Actions:
  • AWS Elastic Beanstalk
  • AWS OpsWorks
  • AWS Service Catalog
  • Amazon Alexa
  • AWS AppConfig
  • AWS CloudFormation StackSets
• Invoke Actions:
  • AWS Step Functions
• Since AWS GovCloud (US) operates as isolated regions, you cannot share or use CodePipeline resources with other services outside of the regions. For example, you cannot use a CodeCommit repository in AWS GovCloud (US-West) as the source for a pipeline in CodePipeline that is not in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region.
• All policy statements must refer to the GovCloud ARNs for the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. For example, policies for AWS Artifact buckets, CloudWatch Events rules, and trigger resources must use the AWS GovCloud (US) ARNs for those services. For more information, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in GovCloud (US) Regions (p. 36).
• All IAM users and service roles must exist in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region.

Documentation for AWS CodePipeline

AWS CodePipeline documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

• Pipeline Name
• Stage Name
• Action Name
• CodeCommit Branch Name
• GitHub Branch Name

AWS Cloud Control API

AWS Cloud Control API, a set of common application programming interfaces (APIs) that is designed to make it easy for developers to manage their cloud infrastructure in a consistent manner and leverage the latest AWS capabilities faster. Using AWS Cloud Control API, developers can manage the lifecycle of hundreds of AWS resources and over a dozen third-party resources with five consistent APIs instead of using distinct service-specific APIs. With this launch, AWS Partner Network (APN) Partners can now automate how their solutions integrate with existing and future AWS services through a one-time integration, instead of spending weeks of custom development work as new resources become available.
How AWS Cloud Map Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) Region and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for AWS Cloud Control API

AWS Cloud Control API documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- No export-controlled data may be entered, stored, or processed by AWS Cloud Control API. For example, AWS Cloud Control API metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all the configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your resources using AWS Cloud Control API.

AWS Cloud Map

AWS Cloud Map is a fully managed service that you can use to create and maintain a map of the backend services and resources that your applications depend on.

How AWS Cloud Map Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Public DNS namespaces are not supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

Documentation for AWS Cloud Map

AWS Cloud Map documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

Amazon Cognito

Amazon Cognito provides authentication, authorization, and user management for your web and mobile apps. Your users can sign in directly with a user name and password, or through a third party such as
Facebook, Amazon, Google or Apple. The two main components of Amazon Cognito are user pools and identity pools. User pools are user directories that provide sign-up and sign-in options for your app users. Identity pools enable you to grant your users access to other AWS services. You can use identity pools and user pools separately or together.

How Amazon Cognito Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

Below listed are the differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

- Amazon Cognito is not currently available in AWS GovCloud (US-East).
- Advanced Security Features of User Pools is not supported in the AWS GovCloud (US).
- Pinpoint integration with User Pools is not supported in the AWS GovCloud (US).
- Custom domains for User Pools is not supported in the AWS GovCloud (US).

The IAM roles you configure to be used with Cognito identity pools must have a trust policy that allows Cognito to use them. In AWS GovCloud, those policies use the cognito-identity-us-gov.amazonaws.com name for Cognito identity pools, as shown in the example policy below.

```json
{
  "Version":"2012-10-17",
  "Statement":[
    {
      "Sid":"
      "Effect":"Allow",
      "Principal":{
        "Federated":"cognito-identity-us-gov.amazonaws.com"
      },
      "Action":"sts:AssumeRoleWithWebIdentity",
      "Condition":{
        "StringEquals":{
          "cognito-identity-us-gov.amazonaws.com:aud":"us-east-1:12345678-corner-cafe-123456790ab"
        },
        "ForAnyValue:StringLength":{
          "cognito-identity-us-gov.amazonaws.com:amr":"unauthenticated"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Documentation for Amazon Cognito

Amazon Cognito documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Amazon Cognito metadata may be moved or stored outside of the AWS GovCloud (US) Region, or, in rare cases, accessed by certain AWS support personnel and system administrators who are not U.S. citizens.
For example, user pool domains, custom attribute names, resource server identifiers and custom scopes may be included as part of the public Cognito sign-in and sign-up functionality.

Amazon Comprehend Medical

This service is currently available in AWS GovCloud (US-West) only.

Amazon Comprehend Medical detects useful information in unstructured clinical text. As much as 75 percent of all health record data is found in unstructured text such as physician's notes, discharge summaries, test results, and case notes. Amazon Comprehend Medical uses Natural Language Processing (NLP) models to sort through enormous quantities of data for valuable information gained through advances in machine learning.

How Amazon Comprehend Medical Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

Below listed are the differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

- Service is only available in AWS GovCloud (US-West).

Differences in Quotas/Limits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transactions per second (TPS) for the DetectEntities-v2 and DetectEntities operations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transactions per second (TPS) for the DetectPHI operation</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transactions per second (TPS) for the StartEntitiesDetectionV2Job, StartPHIDetectionJob, StopEntitiesDetectionV2Job, StopPHIDetectionJob, ListEntitiesDetectionV2Jobs, ListPHIDetectionJobs, DescribeEntitiesDetectionV2Job, and DescribePHIDetectionJob operations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Documentation for Amazon Comprehend Medical

Amazon Comprehend Medical documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.
AWS Config

AWS Config provides a detailed view of the resources associated with your AWS account, including how they are configured, how they are related to one another, and how the configurations and their relationships have changed over time.

AWS Config and AWS Config Rules are supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region.

How AWS Config Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

The implementation of AWS Config is different for AWS GovCloud (US) in the following ways:

- AWS Config recording of third-party resources or custom resource types are not supported in AWS GovCloud (US).
- AWS Config deployment of rules across an AWS Organization are not supported in AWS GovCloud (US).
- Conformance packs are not available in AWS GovCloud (US).
- AWS Config managed rules listed below are not supported in AWS GovCloud (US):
  - alb-waf-enabled
  - api-gw-associated-with-waf
  - api-gw-ssl-enabled
  - api-gw-xray-enabled
  - aurora-mysql-backtracking-enabled
  - autoscaling-launch-config-public-ip-disabled
  - backup-plan-min-frequency-and-min-retention-check
  - beanstalk-enhanced-health-reporting-enabled
  - cloudformation-stack-drift-detection-check
  - cloudformation-stack-notification-check
  - cloudfront-accesslogs-enabled
  - cloudfront-associated-with-waf
  - cloudfront-custom-ssl-certificate
  - cloudfront-default-root-object-configured
  - cloudfront-origin-access-identity-enabled
  - cloudfront-origin-failover-enabled
  - cloudfront-sni-enabled
  - cloudfront-viewer-policy-https
  - codepipeline-deployment-count-check
  - codepipeline-region-fanout-check
  - dax-encryption-enabled
  - dynamodb-autoscaling-enabled
  - dynamodb-in-backup-plan
  - ebs-in-backup-plan
  - ec2-instance-multiple-eni-check
  - ec2-instance-profile-attached
  - ecs-task-definition-user-for-host-mode-check
  - efs-in-backup-plan
  - eks-endpoint-no-public-access
AWS GovCloud (US) User Guide
Documentation for AWS Config

- elastic-beanstalk-managed-updates-enabled
- elasticsearch-logs-to-cloudwatch
- elbv2-acm-certificate-required
- iam-policy-no-statements-with-full-access
- no-unrestricted-route-to-igw
- rds-automatic-minor-version-upgrade-enabled
- rds-cluster-iam-authentication-enabled
- rds-cluster-multi-az-enabled
- rds-in-backup-plan
- redshift-cluster-kms-enabled
- redshift-enhanced-vpc-routing-enabled
- root-account-hardware-mfa-enabled
- root-account-mfa-enabled
- s3-account-level-public-access-blocks-periodic
- s3-bucket-level-public-access-prohibited
- secretsmanager-secret-periodic-rotation
- secretsmanager-secret-unused
- secretsmanager-using-cmk
- shield-advanced-enabled-autorenew
- shield-drt-access
- subnet-auto-assign-public-ip-disabled
- vpc-network-acl-unused-check
- waf-classic-logging-enabled
- wafv2-logging-enabled

AWS Config managed rules listed below are not supported in AWS GovCloud (US-East):
- codebuild-project-envvar-awscred-check
- codebuild-project-source-repo-url-check
- elb-acm-certificate-required
- elb-custom-security-policy-ssl-check
- elb-predefined-security-policy-ssl-check
- guardduty-enabledentralized
- guardduty-non-archived-findings
- sagemaker-endpoint-configuration-kms-key-configured
- sagemaker-notebook-instance-kms-key-configured
- sagemaker-notebook-no-direct-internet-access

Documentation for AWS Config

AWS Config documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
AWS Config metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This includes the naming and configuration data that you enter when creating and managing your AWS Config settings.

For example, do not enter export-controlled data into user input fields such as the following:

• Annotations for rule evaluations
• Resource identifier
• S3 bucket name
• SNS topic name
• Tag key

Amazon Connect

This service is currently available in AWS GovCloud (US-West) only.

Amazon Connect is an easy to use omnichannel cloud contact center that helps you provide superior customer service at a lower cost. It provides a seamless experience across voice and chat for your customers and agents. This includes one set of tools for skills-based routing, powerful real-time and historical analytics, and intuitive management tools – all with pay-as-you-go pricing, which means Amazon Connect simplifies contact center operations, improves agent efficiency, and lowers costs. You can set up a contact center in minutes that can scale to support millions of customers from the office or as a virtual contact center.

How Amazon Connect Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

Amazon Connect in AWS GovCloud (US) differs from other commercial regions in the following ways:

• Amazon Connect instances in AWS GovCloud (US) use the domain *.govcloud.connect.aws
• It supports only the latest Contact Control Panel (CCP) for both voice and chat contacts for agents. The earlier CCP is not supported.
• It supports only the latest contact search experience, as described in What's new in contact search.
• Amazon Connect in AWS GovCloud (US) is in a separate partition from all commercial regions. Therefore it does not support cross-partition integration with other AWS services – such as Amazon Lex, Amazon Lambda, Amazon Kinesis, Amazon S3, Amazon CloudWatch, amongst others – that are available in commercial regions.
• The following Amazon Connect features are not supported.
  • Contact Lens for Amazon Connect
  • Amazon Connect Tasks
  • Amazon Connect Customer Profiles
  • Amazon Connect Wisdom (Preview)
  • Amazon Connect Voice ID (Preview)
  • Amazon Connect Live Media Streaming
  • Amazon Connect Chat integration with Apple Business Chat (Preview)

Documentation for Amazon Connect

Amazon Connect documentation.
Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Amazon Connect instance and resource configuration metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all configuration data (for example, name, alias, description, tags) that you enter when creating and maintaining your Amazon Connect instance and resources within an instance, such as users, queues, routing profiles, contact flows, or scheduled report names.

AWS Direct Connect

AWS Direct Connect links your internal network to an AWS Direct Connect location over a standard 1 gigabit or 10 gigabit Ethernet fiber-optic cable. One end of the cable is connected to your router, the other to an AWS Direct Connect router. With this connection in place, you can create virtual interfaces directly to the AWS cloud and Amazon Virtual Private Cloud, bypassing Internet service providers in your network path.

How AWS Direct Connect Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Dedicated AWS Direct Connect connectivity for AWS GovCloud (US) is available via AWS GovCloud (US-West) only - provided via San Jose Equinix location.
- As an alternative option, AWS Direct Connect Gateway can be created and used with any AWS Direct Connect connection from any AWS Direct Connect location. AWS Direct Connect Gateway is supported between an AWS GovCloud (US) account and a linked standard/commercial AWS account. From your AWS GovCloud (US) account, you can associate a virtual private gateway with an AWS Direct Connect gateway that exists in the linked commercial/standard AWS account.
- AWS Direct Connect Partners do not support Hosted connections to AWS GovCloud (US) Account IDs. When ordering connections through an AWS Direct Connect Partner for a hosted connection, use the commercial account ID.
- To set up an AWS Direct Connect connection to AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, you must use the AWS GovCloud (US) console and the AWS GovCloud (US) credentials associated with your AWS GovCloud (US) account. For instructions about how to provision and configure AWS Direct Connect, see the AWS Direct Connect User Guide.
- Alternatively, you can set up an AWS Direct Connect connection, in a different region and connect to AWS GovCloud (US) Regions using a public virtual interface and a VPN connection. For more information, see Setting Up AWS Direct Connect with a VPN Connection (p. 121).
- When you create a public virtual interface on your AWS Direct Connect connection, a data path to AWS GovCloud (US) is made available.
- To access your VPC without using an Amazon VPC VPN (for non-export uses), create an AWS Direct Connect private virtual interface in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions (us-gov-west-1) only, or create an AWS Direct Connect gateway and use any AWS Direct Connect connection from any AWS Direct Connect location.
- An AWS Direct Connect gateway is supported between an AWS GovCloud (US) account and a linked public AWS account. From your AWS GovCloud (US) account, you can associate a virtual private gateway with an AWS Direct Connect gateway that’s in the linked account.
- Use the Amazon VPC section of the AWS GovCloud (US) console to set up hardware VPN access to AWS GovCloud (US) Regions over a public virtual interface.
• If you are processing export-controlled workloads, you must configure your AWS Direct Connect connection with a VPN to encrypt data in transit. For detailed instructions about how to create your VPC and VPN, see Adding a Hardware Virtual Private Gateway to Your VPC in the Amazon VPC User Guide. For instructions about how to configure your on-premises VPN hardware, see the AWS Site-to-Site VPN Network Administrator Guide.

Documentation for AWS Direct Connect

AWS Direct Connect documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

• AWS Direct Connect metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all of the configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining AWS Direct Connect, such as connection names.

• Do not enter export-controlled data in the following console fields:
  • Connection Name
  • VIF Name

Setting Up AWS Direct Connect with a VPN Connection

You can create an AWS Direct Connect connection in a different region and use a VPN on top of the connection to encrypt all data in transit from your AWS GovCloud (US-West) virtual private cloud (VPC) to your own network.

Step 1: Create a AWS Direct Connect Connection and Virtual Interface

To provision a connection and public virtual interface, follow the steps in the Getting Started with AWS Direct Connect with AWS Direct Connect section of the AWS Direct Connect user guide and ensure that you do the following:

• Submit a connection request at a location in any other supported region.
• Create a public virtual interface (not a private virtual interface).

Step 2: Verify Your Virtual Public Interface

After you have established virtual public interfaces to the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region, verify your virtual public interface connection to the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region by running a traceroute from your on-premises router and verifying that the AWS Direct Connect identifier is in the network trace.

Step 3: Set Up Your VPN Over Your Public Virtual Interface

Create your AWS GovCloud (US-West) VPC and VPN. For detailed instructions on how to create your VPC and VPN, see Adding a Hardware Virtual Private Gateway to Your VPC in the Amazon Virtual Private
AWS Directory Service

AWS Directory Service for Microsoft Active Directory, also known as AWS Managed Microsoft AD, enables your directory-aware workloads and AWS resources to use managed Active Directory in the AWS Cloud. AWS Managed Microsoft AD is built on actual Microsoft Active Directory and does not require you to synchronize or replicate data from your existing Active Directory to the cloud. You can use standard Active Directory administration tools and take advantage of built-in Active Directory features, such as Group Policy and single sign-on (SSO). With AWS Managed Microsoft AD, you can easily join Amazon EC2 and Amazon RDS for SQL Server instances to your domain, and use AWS Enterprise IT applications such as Amazon WorkSpaces with Active Directory users and groups.

How AWS Directory Service Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

The following list details the differences for using this service in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions compared to other AWS Regions:

- Only AWS Managed Microsoft AD and AD Connector directory types are supported by AWS Directory Service.
- The following directory types are not supported:
  - Simple AD
  - Amazon Cloud Directory
- The following AWS apps and services are not currently supported by AWS Directory Service:
  - Amazon WorkDocs
  - Amazon WorkMail
  - Amazon Chime
  - Amazon Connect
  - AWS Management Console
  - AWS Single Sign-On
- Only signature version 4 signing is supported.
- You can use the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI) to interact with AWS Directory Service and other AWS services through the command line. For more information, see AWS CLI documentation.

  **Note**
  If you are using the Amazon Linux AMI, the AWS CLI is already installed and configured.

- To connect to AWS Directory Service by using the command line or APIs, use the following endpoints:
  - https://ds-fips.us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com
  - https://ds-us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com
  - https://ds-fips.us-gov-east-1.amazonaws.com
  - https://ds.us-gov-east-1.amazonaws.com

- Smart card authentication for Amazon WorkSpaces in AD Connector is supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) region only. For more information see AWS Directory Service documentation

Documentation for AWS Directory Service

AWS Directory Service documentation.
Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- AWS Directory Service metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your AWS Directory Service directory except passwords.

Do not enter export-controlled data in the following console fields:
- Directory aliases
- Directory description
- Directory DNS name
- Netbios name
- Manual snapshot name
- Resource tags
- Description of schema extensions

AWS Database Migration Service

AWS Database Migration Service is a web service you can use to migrate data from your database that is on-premises, on an Amazon Relational Database Service (Amazon RDS) DB instance, or in a database on an Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2) instance to a database on an AWS service. These services can include a database on Amazon RDS or a database on an Amazon EC2 instance. You can also migrate a database from an AWS service to an on-premises database. You can migrate data between heterogeneous or homogenous database engines.

How AWS Database Migration Service Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for AWS Database Migration Service

AWS Database Migration Service documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.
AWS Deep Learning AMIs

The AWS Deep Learning AMIs equip machine learning practitioners and researchers with the infrastructure and tools to accelerate deep learning in the cloud at any scale. You can quickly launch Amazon EC2 instances on Amazon Linux or Ubuntu, preinstalled with popular deep learning frameworks. Examples include Apache MXNet and Gluon, TensorFlow, the Microsoft Cognitive Toolkit (CNTK), Caffe, Caffe2, Theano, Torch and Keras. You can use these frameworks to train sophisticated, custom AI models; experiment with new algorithms; or to learn new skills and techniques.

How AWS Deep Learning AMI Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for AWS Deep Learning AMI

AWS Deep Learning AMIs documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

Amazon Detective

Amazon Detective makes it easy to analyze, investigate, and quickly identify the root cause of security findings or suspicious activities. Detective automatically collects log data from your AWS resources. It then uses machine learning, statistical analysis, and graph theory to help you visualize and conduct faster and more efficient security investigations.

How Detective Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- In GovCloud Regions, Detective does not validate the email address for member accounts, and does not send invitation emails to member accounts.
- When accounts are terminated in AWS, Detective cannot automatically remove them from the behavior graph.

Documentation for Amazon Detective

Detective documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of
the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. This metadata includes all configuration data in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in those fields.

Amazon DocumentDB (with MongoDB compatibility)

This service is currently available in AWS GovCloud (US-West) only.

Amazon DocumentDB (with MongoDB compatibility) is a fast, scalable, highly available, and fully managed document database service that supports MongoDB workloads. As a document database, Amazon DocumentDB makes it easy to store, query, and index JSON data.

Amazon DocumentDB is a non-relational database service designed from the ground-up to give you the performance, scalability, and availability you need when operating mission-critical MongoDB workloads at scale. In Amazon DocumentDB, the storage and compute are decoupled, allowing each to scale independently. You can increase the read capacity to millions of requests per second by adding up to 15 low latency read replicas in minutes, regardless of the size of your data.

How Amazon DocumentDB Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Copying cluster snapshots from other AWS Regions to the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions or from AWS GovCloud (US) Regions to other regions is not supported.

Documentation for Amazon DocumentDB

Amazon DocumentDB documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWSGovCloud (US) Regions.

- Amazon DocumentDB metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your Amazon DocumentDB cluster except the master password.

Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:

- Cluster Identifier
- Instance identifier
- Master user name
- Database name
- Snapshot name
- Security group name
If you are processing export-controlled data with Amazon DocumentDB, follow these guidelines in order to maintain export compliance:

- When you use the console or the AWS APIs, the only data field that is protected as export-controlled data is the Amazon DocumentDB Master Password.
- After you create your cluster, change the master password of your Amazon DocumentDB cluster by directly using the AWS Management Console or AWS CLI.
- You can enter export-controlled data into any data fields by using your database client-side tools. Do not pass export-controlled data by using the web service APIs that are provided by Amazon DocumentDB.
- To secure export-controlled data in your VPC, set up access control lists (ACLs) to control traffic entering and exiting your VPC. If you have multiple databases configured with different ports, set up ACLs on all the ports.
- For example, if you're running an application server on an Amazon EC2 instance that connects to an Amazon DocumentDB cluster, a non-U.S. person could reconfigure the DNS to redirect export-controlled data out of the VPC and into any server that might be outside of the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region.

To prevent this type of attack and to maintain export compliance, use network ACLs to prevent network traffic from exiting the VPC on the database port. For more information, see Network ACLs in the Amazon VPC User Guide.

- For each database instance that contains export-controlled data, ensure that only specific CIDR ranges and Amazon EC2 security groups can access the cluster, especially when an Internet gateway is attached to the VPC. Only allow connections that are from the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region or other export-controlled environments to export-controlled clusters.

If you are processing export-controlled data with this service, use the SSL (HTTPS) endpoint to maintain export compliance. For more information, see Service Endpoints (p. 71).

Amazon DynamoDB

Amazon DynamoDB is a fully managed NoSQL database service that provides fast and predictable performance with seamless scalability. You can use Amazon DynamoDB to create a database table that can store and retrieve any amount of data, and serve any level of request traffic. Amazon DynamoDB automatically spreads the data and traffic for the table over a sufficient number of servers to handle the request capacity specified by the customer and the amount of data stored, while maintaining consistent and fast performance.

How Amazon DynamoDB Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- **Import Table** is not available in the DynamoDB console.
- **Export Table** is not available in the DynamoDB console.
• The number of tables customers can create in a single AWS account is 256.
• The number of concurrent control plane operations (i.e. table create, update and delete) that customers can perform is 50.

**Documentation for Amazon DynamoDB**

Amazon DynamoDB documentation.

**Export-Controlled Content**

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

• DynamoDB metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all the configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your DynamoDB tables, such as table names, hash attribute names, and range attribute names.

• Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  • Table names
  • Hash attribute names
  • Range attribute names
  • Resource tags

If you are processing export-controlled data with this service, use the SSL (HTTPS) endpoint to maintain export compliance. For more information, see Service Endpoints (p. 71).

**AWS Elastic Beanstalk**

With AWS Elastic Beanstalk, you can quickly deploy and manage applications in the AWS Cloud without worrying about the infrastructure that runs those applications. AWS Elastic Beanstalk reduces management complexity without restricting choice or control. You simply upload your application, and AWS Elastic Beanstalk automatically handles the details of capacity provisioning, load balancing, scaling, and application health monitoring.

**How AWS Elastic Beanstalk Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)**

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

**Documentation for AWS Elastic Beanstalk**

AWS Elastic Beanstalk documentation.

**Export-Controlled Content**

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of
Amazon EBS

Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) provides block level storage volumes for use with EC2 instances. EBS volumes are highly available and reliable storage volumes that can be attached to any running instance that is in the same Availability Zone. EBS volumes that are attached to an EC2 instance are exposed as storage volumes that persist independently from the life of the instance. With Amazon EBS, you pay only for what you use.

How Amazon Elastic Block Store Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- The copy snapshot commands can be used, but only allow you to copy snapshots available to your account within AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. If you specify a source or destination region to copy to or from, the commands will return an error.
- Use SSL (HTTPS) when you make calls to the service in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. In other AWS Regions, you can use HTTP or HTTPS.
- The Provisioned IOPS SSD (io2) EBS volume type is not available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- Recycle Bin is not available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

Documentation for Amazon Elastic Block Store

For more information related to EBS Data LifeCycle Manager (DLM), see Amazon EBS Snapshot Lifecycle.

For Amazon EBS User Guide, see Amazon Elastic Block Store documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Amazon EBS metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your Amazon EBS volumes.
- Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  - Volume names
  - Snapshot names
  - Image names
  - Image descriptions
Amazon EC2

Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2) is a web service that provides resizeable computing capacity—literally, servers in Amazon's data centers—that you use to build and host your software systems.

How Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- **EC2 Instance Connect** will not work in AWS GovCloud (US) if your Linux instance has SELinux enabled in enforcing mode. The process for enabling or disabling SELinux varies across Linux distributions. For information about how to check the status of SELinux on your instance, or to enable or disable SELinux, see the relevant operating system guide for your instance.
- Reserved Instance resale is not available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- AMI copy and snapshot copy do not support migrating AMIs and snapshots from another AWS Region into AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. For information about how to migrate your AMIs from another AWS Region into AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, see Importing Virtual Machines into AWS GovCloud (US) Regions (p. 131).
- When using the Amazon EC2 AMI tools, AWS GovCloud (US) Regions uses a non-default public key certificate to encrypt AMI manifests. The `ec2-bundle-image`, `ec2-bundle-vol`, `ec2-migrate-bundle`, and `ec2-migrate-manifest` commands require the `--ec2cert $EC2_AMITOOL_HOME/etc/ec2/amitools/cert-ec2-gov.pem` option in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- By default, enhanced networking is not enabled on Windows Server 2012 R2 AMIs. For more information, see Enabling Enhanced Networking on Windows Instances in a VPC.
- In AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, you must launch all Amazon EC2 instances in an Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (Amazon VPC). In some cases, your account might have a default VPC; otherwise, you must create a VPC before launching instances. For more information, see Determining if Your Account Has a Default Amazon VPC (p. 130).
- When you launch an instance in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions using the CLI `ec2-run-instances` command or API `RunInstances` action, you must specify the `subnet` parameter.
- Use SSL (HTTPS) when you make calls to the service in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. In other AWS Regions, you can use HTTP or HTTPS.
- Use SSL (HTTPS) when generating key pairs using `ec2-create-keypair` and `CreateKeyPair` commands.
- To import your own set of key pairs, follow the directions in Importing Your Own Key Pair to Amazon EC2.
- When using VM Import:
  - If your account is set up as default VPC, then your default VPC will be the target for your import.
  - If your account is not set up as default VPC, then you will need to specify an Availability Zone and subnet. To specify a subnet to use when you create the import task, use the `--subnet subnet_id` option and the `availability_zone` option (specifying the Availability Zone corresponding to the subnet ID) with the `ec2-import-instance` command.
- When using VM Export:
  - The Amazon EC2 instance must have been previously imported using VM Import.
  - The Amazon S3 bucket for the destination image must exist and must have WRITE and READ_ACP permissions granted to the AWS GovCloud (US) account with canonical ID: `af913ca13efe7a94b88392711f6cf8aa07c9d1454d4f190a624b126733a5602`.
  - To export an instance, you can use the `ec2-create-instance-export-task` command. For more information, see Exporting Amazon EC2 Instances.
- Microsoft System Center Virtual Machine Manager (SCVMM) is not yet supported in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
Determining if Your Account Has a Default Amazon VPC

In AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, you must launch all Amazon EC2 instances in an Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (Amazon VPC). In some cases, your account might have a default VPC, where you launch all your Amazon EC2 instances. If your account doesn't have a default VPC, you must create a VPC before you can launch Amazon EC2 instances. For more information, see What is Amazon VPC? in Amazon VPC User Guide.

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console for the AWS GovCloud (US) Region.
2. Navigate to the dashboard of the Amazon EC2 console.
3. In the Account Attributes section, view the Supported Platforms.
   - If you see only EC2-VPC, as shown in the following figure, your account has a VPC by default.
   - If you see both EC2-Classic and EC2-VPC, as shown in the following figure, your account doesn't have a default VPC. You must create a VPC before you launch Amazon EC2 or Amazon RDS instances.

If you don't want a default VPC for your AWS GovCloud (US) account, you can delete the default VPC and default subnets. The default VPC and subnets will not be recreated. However, you still need to create a VPC before launching instances.

If you deleted your default VPC, you can create a new one. For more information, see Creating a Default VPC.
If your account doesn’t have a default VPC but you want a default VPC, you can submit a request by completing the AWS GovCloud (US) Contact Us form. In the form, include your AWS GovCloud (US-West) account ID and indicate that you want to enable your account for a default VPC.

**Documentation for Amazon EC2**

Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud documentation.

**Export-Controlled Content**

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Amazon EC2 metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your instances.
- Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  - Instance names
  - AMI descriptions
  - Resource tags
  - Key pairs created using HTTP.
  - When using VM Import, you may not enter any export-controlled data as part of CLI arguments, paths, or OS disk images. Any data that is export-controlled should be encrypted and placed in partitions other than root and boot.
  - If importing export-controlled images, do not use pre-signed URLs for the CLI argument `--manifest-url`.

**Importing Virtual Machines into AWS GovCloud (US) Regions**

VM Import/Export enables you to import virtual machine (VM) images from your existing virtualization environment to Amazon EC2, and then export them back. This enables you to migrate applications and workloads to Amazon EC2, copy your VM image catalog to Amazon EC2, or create a repository of VM images for backup and disaster recovery.

With Amazon EC2 VM Import/Export, you can import virtual machine images from your environment to Amazon EC2 instances or as images. This capability is available at no charge beyond standard usage charges for Amazon EC2 and Amazon S3. AWS GovCloud (US) supports all image types (RAW, VHD, VMDK, and OVA) and operating systems listed in the below documentation.

**Note**

AWS Server Migration Service is a significant enhancement of Amazon EC2 VM Import/Export. The AWS SMS provides automated, live incremental server replication and AWS Console support. For customers using VM Import/Export for migration, we recommend using AWS Server Migration Service.

**How Amazon EC2 VM Import/Export Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)**

The AWS Management Portal for vCenter, which enables you to manage your AWS resources using VMware vCenter, is not compatible with AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
Documentation for Amazon EC2 VM Import/Export

Amazon EC2 VM Import/Export documentation.

Export Best Practices

You should never enter export-controlled data in CLI arguments or paths. As a best practice, export-controlled data should be encrypted and placed in partitions other than root and boot. If you have questions, contact us.

Amazon EC2 Image Builder

Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud Image Builder is a fully managed AWS service that makes it easier to automate the creation, management and deployment of customized, secure and up-to-date “golden” server images that are pre-installed and pre-configured with software and settings to meet specific IT standards. You can use the AWS Management Console, AWS CLI or APIs to create “golden” images in your AWS account. The images you build are created in your account and you can configure them for operating system patches on an ongoing basis.

How Amazon EC2 Image Builder Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between AWS GovCloud (US) Regions and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for Amazon EC2 Image Builder

For more information about Amazon EC2 Image Builder, see the Amazon EC2 Image Builder documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- EC2 Image Builder metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your images, components, image recipes, distribution configurations and infrastructure configurations.

Do not enter export-controlled data in the following console fields:

- Names
- Description
- Resource tags

Amazon ECR

Amazon Elastic Container Registry (Amazon ECR) is a fully managed Docker container registry that makes it easy for developers to store, manage, and deploy Docker container images.
How Amazon Elastic Container Registry Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Amazon ECR cross-region and cross-account replication isn't supported.
- For Amazon ECR image scanning, only basic scanning is supported. Amazon ECR enhanced scanning isn't supported.
- Amazon ECR pull through cache rules aren't supported.
- Amazon ECR public registries aren't supported.
- The Amazon ECR Public Gallery isn't hosted in AWS GovCloud (US) however, if external internet access is available, you should be able to reach and pull container images from the gallery.

Documentation for Amazon Elastic Container Registry

Amazon Elastic Container Registry documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  - Repository name
  - Image tag
  - Image manifest
  - Lifecycle policy
  - Repository policy

Amazon ECS

Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) is a highly scalable, fast, container management service that makes it easy to run, stop, and manage Docker containers on a cluster of Amazon EC2 instances.

How Amazon Elastic Container Service Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- The Amazon ECS-optimized AMI variant of the Bottlerocket operating system is not available when launching Amazon ECS container instances.

Documentation for Amazon Elastic Container Service

Amazon Elastic Container Service documentation.
Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  - Cluster name
  - Service name
  - Attribute name
  - Attribute value
  - Task definitions
  - Task group
  - Task overrides
  - Task started by
  - Placement constraints

Amazon Elastic File System

Amazon EFS provides file storage for use with Amazon EC2 instances. The service is designed to be highly scalable, highly available, and highly durable. The service manages all the file storage infrastructure for you, meaning that you can avoid the complexity of deploying, patching, and maintaining complex file system configurations.

How Amazon Elastic File System Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for Amazon Elastic File System

Amazon Elastic File System documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Do not enter export-controlled data into the following fields:
  - Resource Tags

Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service

Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS) is a managed service that makes it easy for you to run Kubernetes on AWS without needing to stand up or maintain your own Kubernetes control plane.
Kubernetes is an open-source system for automating the deployment, scaling, and management of containerized applications.

How Amazon EKS Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Amazon EKS on Fargate is not available in AWS GovCloud (US).
- Public DNS resolution of EKS cluster private endpoint is not available in AWS GovCloud (US).

Documentation for Amazon EKS

Amazon EKS documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  - Cluster name
  - Fargate profile name
  - Node group name

If you are processing export-controlled data with this service, use the SSL (HTTPS) endpoint to maintain export compliance. For more information, see Service Endpoints (p. 71).

Elastic Load Balancing

Elastic Load Balancing automatically distributes your incoming application traffic across multiple targets, such as EC2 instances. It monitors the health of registered targets and routes traffic only to the healthy targets.

Elastic Load Balancing supports the following types of load balancers: Application Load Balancers, Network Load Balancers, Gateway Load Balancers, and Classic Load Balancers. All four types of load balancers are supported in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

**Note**

Elastic Load Balancing SSL is not FIPS 140-2 compliant. If there is a requirement for FIPS 140-2 compliance, you can use the Classic or Network Load Balancer to pass TCP traffic and terminate SSL on your web server configured to support FIPS 140-2. If you require the use of the Application Load Balancer with FIPS 140-2 mode, please contact AWS.

How Elastic Load Balancing Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Your load balancer must run in a virtual private cloud (VPC).
- Because Elastic Load Balancing must run in a VPC, Classic Load Balancer does not provide IPV6 capability that is offered in standard AWS Regions when running outside of a VPC. Application Load Balancer supports IPv6 in VPCs in all regions including AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
• Export data must be encrypted in transit outside of the export boundary. Because Elastic Load Balancing uses global DNS servers, export traffic across Elastic Load Balancing must be encrypted.
• Cognito authentication is not available in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

Documentation for Elastic Load Balancing

Elastic Load Balancing documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

• All customer parameters provided as input to Elastic Load Balancing (via console, APIs, or other mechanism) are not permitted to contain export-controlled data. Examples include the names of load balancers and the names of load balancer policies.
• Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  • Resource tags

If you are processing export-controlled data with this service, use the SSL (HTTPS) endpoint to maintain export compliance. For more information, see Service Endpoints (p. 71).

Amazon ElastiCache

Amazon ElastiCache makes it easy to set up, manage, and scale distributed in-memory cache environments in the AWS Cloud. It provides a high performance, resizable, and cost-effective in-memory cache, while removing complexity associated with deploying and managing a distributed cache environment. ElastiCache works with both the Redis and Memcached engines; to see which works best for you, see the Comparing Memcached and Redis topic in either user guide.

How Amazon ElastiCache Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

• All ElastiCache instances must be launched in an Amazon VPC.
• ElastiCache clusters have a preferred weekly maintenance window. For information about the time blocks, see Cache Engine Version Management.
• The r6gd node type and data-tiering are not available in AWS GovCloud (US).

Documentation for Amazon ElastiCache

Amazon ElastiCache documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of
the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Unencrypted data stored in a cache cluster may not contain export-controlled data.
- ElastiCache metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all the configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your ElastiCache clusters.
- Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  - Cluster instance identifier
  - Cluster name
  - Cluster snapshot name
  - Cluster security group name
  - Cluster security group description
  - Cluster parameter group name
  - Cluster parameter group description
  - Cluster subnet group name
  - Cluster subnet group description
  - Replication group name
  - Replication group description

If you are processing export-controlled data with ElastiCache, follow these guidelines in order to maintain export compliance:

- To secure export-controlled data in your VPC, set up access control lists (ACLs) to control traffic entering and exiting your VPC. If you have multiple databases configured with different ports, set up ACLs on all the ports.
  - For example, if you're running an application server on an Amazon EC2 instance that connects to an ElastiCache cluster, a non-U.S. person could reconfigure the DNS to redirect export-controlled data out of the VPC and into any server that could possibly be outside of AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- To prevent this type of attack and to maintain export compliance, use network ACLs to prevent network traffic from exiting the VPC on the database port. For more information, see Network ACLs in the Amazon VPC User Guide.
- For each cluster that contains export-controlled data, ensure that only specific CIDR ranges and Amazon EC2 security groups can access the database instance, especially when an Internet gateway is attached to the VPC. Only allow connections that are from AWS GovCloud (US) Regions or other export-controlled environments to export-controlled clusters.

ElastiCache requires the use of the SSL (HTTPS) endpoint for service API calls. For more information, see Service Endpoints (p. 71).

Amazon EMR

Amazon EMR is a web service that makes it easy to process large amounts of data efficiently. Amazon EMR uses Hadoop processing combined with several AWS products to do such tasks as web indexing, data mining, log file analysis, machine learning, scientific simulation, and data warehousing.

For information related to Release history, refer to Amazon EMR Release Information.

How Amazon EMR Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- MapR distributions are currently not supported in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
• In AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, you launch all Amazon EMR job flows in Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (Amazon VPC). For information about configuring an Amazon VPC that can run a job flow, see Select an Amazon VPC and Subnet for the Cluster.
• Launching a job flow with debugging is not currently supported in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
• Amazon EMR Managed Scaling is currently not available in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
• Auto-termination for idle clusters using an auto-termination policy is not available in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
• Amazon EMR Studio is currently not available in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

Documentation for Amazon EMR

Amazon EMR documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

• Amazon EMR metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your job flows.
• Do not enter export-controlled data in Amazon EMR when doing the following:
  • Naming a job flow
  • Specifying a file location
  • Naming a bootstrap action
  • Providing arguments
  • Resource tags
  • Export-controlled data should not be printed to your logs. (Amazon EMR metadata and logs are not permitted to contain export-controlled data.)

If you are processing export-controlled data with this service, use the SSL (HTTPS) endpoint to maintain export compliance. For more information, see Service Endpoints (p. 71).

Amazon EventBridge

Amazon EventBridge (formerly CloudWatch Events) is a serverless event bus service that makes it easy to connect your applications with data from a variety of sources. EventBridge delivers a stream of real-time data from your own applications, and AWS services and routes that data to targets such as AWS Lambda. You can set up routing rules to determine where to send your data to build application architectures that react in real time to all of your data sources. EventBridge allows you to build event driven architectures, which are loosely coupled and distributed.

Existing CloudWatch Events users can access their existing default bus, rules, and events in the new EventBridge console and in the CloudWatch Events console. EventBridge uses the same CloudWatch Events API, so all of your existing CloudWatch Events API usage remains the same.
How Amazon EventBridge Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Use SSL (HTTPS) when you make calls to the service in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. In other AWS Regions, you can use HTTP or HTTPS.
- Amazon EventBridge Schema Registry is not supported.
- Setting up partner event sources to receive events from Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) Partner applications and services is not supported.
- Support for Dead Letter Queues (DLQs) is not available.
- Cross-Region event routing is not available.

Documentation for Amazon EventBridge

Amazon EventBridge documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- No export-controlled data may be entered, stored, or processed by Amazon EventBridge. For example, EventBridge metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all the configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your EventBridge alarms.
- For example, do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  - Rule names
  - Rule description
  - Event patterns
  - Data input to APIs

AWS Fargate

AWS Fargate is a compute engine for Amazon ECS that lets you run containers in production without deploying or managing servers. Fargate lets you focus on designing and building your applications instead of managing the infrastructure that runs them.

How AWS Fargate Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Amazon EKS on Fargate is not available in AWS GovCloud (US).

Documentation for AWS Fargate

Amazon ECS User Guide for AWS Fargate documentation.
Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

AWS Firewall Manager

AWS Firewall Manager simplifies your administration and maintenance tasks across multiple accounts and resources for AWS WAF, AWS Shield Advanced, Amazon VPC security groups, and AWS Network Firewall. With Firewall Manager, you set up your AWS WAF firewall rules, Shield Advanced protections, Amazon VPC security groups, Network Firewall firewalls, and DNS Firewall rule group associations just once. The service automatically applies the rules and protections across your accounts and resources, even as you add new resources.

How AWS Firewall Manager Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- AWS Marketplace managed rule groups for AWS WAF cannot be used with Firewall Manager security policies in AWS GovCloud (US). Managed rule groups are collections of predefined, ready-to-use rules that AWS and AWS Marketplace sellers write and maintain for you. AWS managed rule groups are provided free of charge with AWS WAF and are available for use in AWS GovCloud (US) with Firewall Manager security policies. AWS Marketplace rule groups are provided for subscription by AWS Marketplace sellers and aren't available for use in AWS GovCloud (US) with Firewall Manager.
- Firewall Manager security policies for AWS WAF Classic and AWS WAF cannot be enabled on CloudFront distributions in AWS GovCloud (US).
- Firewall Manager does not support AWS Shield Advanced.

Documentation for AWS Firewall Manager

AWS Firewall Manager documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- AWS Firewall Manager metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. For example, do not enter export-controlled data into user input fields such as the following:
  - Firewall Manager policy name
  - Resource Tag/Key values
Amazon FSx

Amazon FSx provides fully managed third-party file systems with the native compatibility and feature sets for workloads such as Microsoft Windows–based storage, machine learning, high performance computing (HPC), video rendering, and financial simulations. Amazon FSx supports two file system types: Lustre and Windows File Server.

How Amazon FSx Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for Amazon FSx

Amazon FSx documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Resource Tags.
- ClientRequestTokens.
- FSx for Windows File Server file system configuration fields:
  - Self-managed Active Directory usernames
  - Self-managed Active Directory domain names
  - Self-managed Active Directory organizational unit distinguished names
  - DNS aliases
- FSx for Lustre file system configuration fields:
  - S3 import and export data paths

Amazon S3 Glacier

Amazon Glacier is a storage service optimized for infrequently used data, or cold data. The service provides durable and extremely low-cost storage with security features for data archiving and backup.

How Amazon S3 Glacier Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for Amazon S3 Glacier

Amazon S3 Glacier documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of
the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- S3 Glacier metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your S3 Glacier vaults names.
- Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  - Resource tags: Key
  - Resource tags: Value

AWS Glue

AWS Glue is a fully managed extract, transform, and load (ETL) service that makes it easy for customers to prepare and load their data for analytics. You can create and run an ETL job with a few clicks in the AWS Management Console. You simply point AWS Glue to your data stored on AWS, and AWS Glue discovers your data and stores the associated metadata (e.g. table definition and schema) in the AWS Glue Data Catalog. Once cataloged, your data is immediately searchable, queryable, and available for ETL.

How AWS Glue Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- AWS Glue Databrew is available in AWS GovCloud (US-West), but not in AWS GovCloud (US-East).
- For AWS Glue Studio, the Marketplace Connector feature is not available in AWS GovCloud (US).
- Workflows are available in AWS GovCloud (US-West), but not in AWS GovCloud (US-East).

Documentation for AWS Glue

AWS Glue documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

Amazon GuardDuty

Amazon GuardDuty is a continuous security monitoring service. Amazon GuardDuty can help to identify unexpected and potentially unauthorized or malicious activity in your AWS environment.

How Amazon GuardDuty Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Using AWS CloudFormation to set up Amazon GuardDuty resources in AWS GovCloud (US) is not currently supported.
• The Enable GuardDuty StackSet feature to enable Amazon GuardDuty in multiple accounts at the same time is currently unavailable due to the lack of AWS CloudFormation support currently in AWS GovCloud (US). To bypass this limitation, use the Python scripts described in the Amazon GuardDuty documentation.

• Cross-region data transfer is not supported.

• Member invite notifications through Personal Health Dashboard and email is not supported.

• The following findings are not available in AWS GovCloud (US):
  • CredentialAccess:IAMUser/AnomalousBehavior
  • DefenseEvasion:IAMUser/AnomalousBehavior
  • Discovery:IAMUser/AnomalousBehavior
  • Exfiltration:IAMUser/AnomalousBehavior
  • Impact:IAMUser/AnomalousBehavior
  • InitialAccess:IAMUser/AnomalousBehavior
  • Persistence:IAMUser/AnomalousBehavior
  • PrivilegeEscalation:IAMUser/AnomalousBehavior

  The following retired findings are still active in AWS GovCloud (US) as replacements for the above:
  • Discovery:S3/BucketEnumeration.Unusual
  • Impact:S3/ObjectDelete.Unusual
  • Impact:S3/PermissionsModification.Unusual
  • Persistence:IAMUser/NetworkPermissions
  • Persistence:IAMUser/ResourcePermissions
  • Persistence:IAMUser/UserPermissions
  • PrivilegeEscalation:IAMUser/AdministrativePermissions
  • Recon:IAMUser/NetworkPermissions
  • Recon:IAMUser/ResourcePermissions
  • Recon:IAMUser/UserPermissions
  • ResourceConsumption:IAMUser/ComputeResources
  • Stealth:IAMUser/LoggingConfigurationModified
  • UnauthorizedAccess:IAMUser/ConsoleLogin

Documentation for Amazon GuardDuty

Amazon GuardDuty documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

• This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.
AWS Health

AWS Health provides ongoing visibility into the state of your AWS resources, services, and accounts. The service gives you awareness and remediation guidance for resource performance or availability issues that affect your applications running on AWS. AWS Health provides relevant and timely information to help you manage events in progress. AWS Health also helps to be aware of and to prepare for planned activities. The service delivers alerts and notifications triggered by changes in the health of AWS resources, so that you get near-instant event visibility and guidance to help accelerate troubleshooting.

All customers can use the Personal Health Dashboard (PHD), powered by the AWS Health API. The dashboard requires no setup, and it’s ready to use for authenticated AWS users.

Additionally, AWS Support customers who have a Business or Enterprise support plan can use the AWS Health API to integrate with in-house and third-party systems.

How AWS Health Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- The organizational view feature is currently not supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

Documentation for AWS Health

AWS Health documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

AWS Identity and Access Management

AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) is a web service for securely controlling access to AWS services. With IAM, you can centrally manage users, security credentials such as access keys, and permissions that control which AWS resources users and applications can access.

How IAM Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- You created your AWS GovCloud (US) account using your standard AWS account root user credentials. To sign in as that root user, you must use the standard AWS endpoint. When you created your account, AWS provided you with the credentials for your GovCloud administrator IAM user. Note: There is no root user in AWS GovCloud (US). To sign in with these credentials, use the AWS GovCloud (US) endpoint. Keep in mind that you cannot access the AWS GovCloud (US) console using your standard AWS account root user credentials.
- IAM users that you create in AWS GovCloud (US) are specific to AWS GovCloud (US) and do not exist in other standard AWS Regions.
• AWS GovCloud (US) supports MFA devices listed in the **Compatibility with AWS GovCloud (US)** table on the [AWS Multi-Factor Authentication page](https://aws.amazon.com/govcloud-us-multifactor-authentication/). You can use these MFA devices with your AWS GovCloud (US) administrator IAM user or any IAM user in your account.

• You cannot create a role to delegate access between an AWS GovCloud (US) account and a standard AWS account.

• Customers with export-controlled data (e.g. export-controlled technical data) in their environment may consider using IAM roles as part of their export control compliance program. It is the customer’s responsibility to properly architect its AWS GovCloud (US) account if there will be export controlled data in its environment in order to comply with export control laws.

• When you create policies, use the AWS GovCloud (US) resource ARN prefix. For more information, see [Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in GovCloud (US) Regions](https://aws.amazon.com/govcloud-us-arns/).

• Use SSL (HTTPS) when you make calls to the service in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

• When you use a SAML provider in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, use the following URL for the XML document that contains relying party information and certificates: `https://signin.amazonaws-us-gov.com/static/saml-metadata.xml`. For more information, see [Configuring a Relying Party and Adding Claims in IAM User Guide](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_roles_saml_single-signon.html).

• SSH public keys are used only in conjunction with CodeCommit, which is currently not available in AWS GovCloud (US-East).

• The **credential report** includes information about your AWS GovCloud (US) account root user. Root user access key activity can occur if someone uses your root user access keys. If a user in your AWS GovCloud (US) contacts AWS Support because they cannot sign in, AWS Support verifies their identity and notifies the AWS GovCloud (US) account owner. AWS Support then creates an AWS GovCloud (US) root user access key and secret key in your account. The AWS Support team delivers these credentials to the verified user, and works with them to reset their credentials. This user can then run AWS API operations or CLI commands using those access keys. If you see root user activity in your credential report that you do not recognize, you can do one of the following:

  • Use the AWS GovCloud (US) root user access keys to call AWS API operations or CLI commands and manage your root user access keys. You can then **make any root user access keys inactive**, or **delete them entirely**.

  • If you do not have access to any AWS GovCloud (US) root user access keys, you can contact AWS Support. After you prove your account ownership, AWS Support will deliver new AWS GovCloud (US) root user access keys to you. You can then delete any (or all) root user access keys as described above.

• You can attach or replace an IAM role on your existing Amazon EC2 instances in AWS GovCloud (US). To enable IAM roles for your existing Amazon EC2 instances, follow the example described in this [AWS Security Blog post](https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/). You can establish a private connection between your Amazon VPC and AWS STS in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) region. For more information, see the [Using AWS STS Interface VPC Endpoints](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_roles_saml_vpc-endpoints.html) in the **IAM User Guide**.

• Information about when a role was last used is not available. For more information, see the [View Role Access](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/GovCloud/latest/UserGuide/id_roles_saml.html).

• Policy generation is not supported in AWS GovCloud (US). To learn more, see [Generate policies based on access activity](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/GovCloud/latest/UserGuide/id_roles_saml.html) in the **IAM User Guide**.

**Documentation for AWS Identity and Access Management**

AWS IAM documentation.
Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- IAM metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your IAM entities.
- Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  - Authentication codes, which are clear-text memcached
  - User names
  - Group names
  - Password policies
  - Policy names
  - Roles and role names
  - Policy documents

Amazon Inspector

Amazon Inspector is a security vulnerability assessment service that helps improve the security and compliance of your AWS resources. Amazon Inspector automatically assesses resources for vulnerabilities or deviations from best practices, and then produces a detailed list of security findings prioritized by level of severity. Amazon Inspector includes a knowledge base of hundreds of rules mapped to common security standards and vulnerability definitions that are regularly updated by AWS security researchers.

How Amazon Inspector Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Network Assessment rules package is not deployed in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

Documentation for Amazon Inspector

Amazon Inspector documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.
AWS IoT Core

AWS IoT enables secure, bi-directional communication between Internet-connected things (such as sensors, actuators, embedded devices, or smart appliances) and the AWS Cloud over MQTT and HTTP.

How AWS IoT Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

• Use of Amazon Cognito Identities to grant permissions to users of your AWS IoT applications, via your own identity provider or other popular identity providers, is not supported.

Documentation for AWS IoT

AWS IoT Core documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

• Message topics and topic filters
• Thing names
• Thing types
• Thing group names
• Rule definitions (including SQL statements and actions)

AWS IoT Device Defender

AWS IoT Device Defender is a fully managed service that helps you secure your fleet of IoT devices. You can use AWS IoT Device Defender to audit your IoT resources like policies, certificates, IAM roles and Amazon Cognito IDs against security best practices, monitor connected devices to detect abnormal behavior, and mitigate security risks. By using AWS IoT Device Defender, you can enforce consistent security policies across your AWS IoT device fleet and respond quickly when devices are compromised.

How AWS IoT Device Defender Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

• Cognito related checks in Device Defender Audit are not available.
• Role alias related and key quality related checks in Device Defender Audit are not available.
• AWS IoT Device Defender ML Detect feature is not available in GovCloud regions

Documentation for AWS IoT Device Defender

AWS IoT Device Defender documentation.
Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Security Profile Name
- Behavior Name
- Audit Schedule Name
- Mitigation Action Name
- Audit Mitigation Action Task Id

AWS IoT Device Management

AWS IoT Device Management is a cloud-based device management service that makes it easy for customers to securely manage IoT devices throughout their lifecycle. Customers can use AWS IoT Device Management to onboard device information and configuration, organize their device inventory, monitor their fleet of devices, and remotely manage devices deployed across many locations. This remote management includes over-the-air (OTA) updates to device software.

How AWS IoT Device Management Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Use of Amazon Cognito Identities to grant permissions to users of your AWS IoT applications, via your own identity provider or other popular identity providers, is not supported.
- The AWS IoT Device Management endpoint does not yet support FIPS 140-2.

Documentation for AWS IoT Device Management

AWS IoT Device Management documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Message topics and topic filters
- Thing names
- Thing types
- Thing group names
- Rule definitions (including SQL statements and actions)
AWS IoT Greengrass Version 1

AWS IoT Greengrass seamlessly extends AWS to edge devices so they can act locally on the data they generate, while still using the cloud for management, analytics, and durable storage. With AWS IoT Greengrass, connected devices can run AWS Lambda functions, execute predictions based on machine learning models, keep device data in sync, and communicate with other devices securely even when not connected to the Internet.

How AWS IoT Greengrass V1 Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- AWS IoT Greengrass Core software v1.9.2 is the minimum supported version.
- The following minimum versions of the AWS IoT Greengrass Core SDK are supported.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language or platform</th>
<th>Minimum version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Python 3.7</td>
<td>1.4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Java 8</td>
<td>1.3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Node.js 8.10</td>
<td>1.4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C, C++</td>
<td>1.1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- The following connectors are supported in AWS GovCloud (US-East):
  - Cloudwatch Metrics, v4
  - Device Defender, v3
  - Docker Application Deployment, v6
  - Kinesis Firehose, v5
  - SNS, v4
  - Modbus-RTU Protocol Adapter, v3
  - Raspberry Pi GPIO, v4
  - Serial Stream, v3
- The following connectors are supported in AWS GovCloud (US-West):
  - Modbus-RTU Protocol Adapter, v2
  - Raspberry Pi GPIO, v2
  - Serial Stream, v2
- For over-the-air (OTA) updates, the IAM role used to presign the Amazon S3 URL (that links to the Greengrass software update) must allow access in the appropriate AWS Region.

The following example policy includes the minimum required permissions that must be attached to the role for AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region support.

```json
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Sid": "AllowsIotToAccessGreengrassOTAUtdateArtifacts",
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": [ "s3:GetObject"
        ]
    ]
}
```
AWS IoT Greengrass operations use three endpoints that have different support for FIPS 140-2.

- The endpoint for Greengrass control plane operations provides FIPS access only.
- The endpoint for Greengrass discovery operations does not yet support FIPS. This endpoint provides non-FIPS access only.
- The endpoint for AWS IoT device operations does not yet support FIPS. This endpoint provides non-FIPS access only.

For more information, see Service Endpoints (p. 71). Only Amazon Trust Services (ATS) server authentication is supported, so you must use ATS-signed root CA certificates and ATS endpoints. For more information, see Server Authentication in the AWS IoT Developer Guide.

- The default limit for the maximum number of transactions per second (TPS) on the AWS IoT Greengrass API is 10 TPS. For more information, see AWS IoT Greengrass Limits in the Amazon Web Services General Reference.

Documentation for AWS IoT Greengrass

AWS IoT Greengrass documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Message topics and topic filters
- Customer-defined names and IDs of Greengrass resources:
  - Connectors
  - Cores
  - Devices
  - Functions
  - Groups
  - Loggers
  - Resources (local and machine learning)
  - Subscriptions

AWS IoT Greengrass Version 2

AWS IoT Greengrass seamlessly extends AWS to edge devices so they can act locally on the data they generate, while still using the cloud for management, analytics, and durable storage. With AWS IoT Greengrass, connected devices can run AWS Lambda functions, execute predictions based on machine learning models, keep device data in sync, and communicate with other devices securely even when not connected to the Internet.
How AWS IoT Greengrass V2 Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Secret manager v2.0.5 is the minimum supported version in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

Documentation for AWS IoT Greengrass V2

AWS IoT Greengrass documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Message topics and topic filters
- Customer-defined names and IDs of Greengrass resources:
  - CoreDevices
  - Components
  - Deployments

AWS IoT SiteWise

AWS IoT SiteWise is a managed service that you can use to collect, model, analyze, and visualize data from industrial equipment at scale. With AWS IoT SiteWise Monitor, you can quickly create web applications for non-technical users to view and analyze your industrial data in real time. With AWS IoT SiteWise gateways, you can view and process your data on your local devices.

AWS IoT SiteWise is only supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region.

How AWS IoT SiteWise Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- The alarm configuration and notification features in AWS IoT SiteWise Monitor portals are currently not supported.
- The following endpoints are not supported:
  - The endpoint for the control plane API operations that you use to manage asset models and assets: model.iotsitewise.region.amazonaws.com.
  - The endpoint for the control plane API operations that you use to manage tags, storage configurations, and account configurations: iotsitewise.region.amazonaws.com.
  - The endpoint for the control plane API operations that you use to manage gateways: edge.iotsitewise.region.amazonaws.com.

For more information, see Service Endpoints (p. 71).
- The AWS IoT SiteWise endpoints do not yet support FIPS 140-2.

Documentation for AWS IoT SiteWise

AWS IoT SiteWise documentation.
Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Data source names
- Metric definitions
- Transform definitions
- Amazon S3 bucket names for the exporting data to Amazon S3 feature
- IAM roles for the exporting data to Amazon S3 feature
- AWS KMS keys

AWS IoT Events

AWS IoT Events enables you to monitor your equipment or device fleets for failures or changes in operation, and to trigger actions when such events occur. AWS IoT Events continuously watches IoT sensor data from devices, processes, applications, and other AWS services to identify significant events so you can take action.

AWS IoT Events is only supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region.

How AWS IoT Events Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- SSO integration not supported.
- Notification action is not supported.

Documentation for AWS IoT Events

AWS IoT Events documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Detector Model Name
- Alarm Model name
- Input Name
- Fields in run-time messages used as key-value in Detector Models or Alarm Models
- MessageId in BatchPutMessage calls
- SiteWise AssetId and PropertyId that are referenced in AlarmModel rules

Amazon Kendra

This service is currently available in AWS GovCloud (US-West) only.
Amazon Kendra is an intelligent search service powered by machine learning. Amazon Kendra reimagines enterprise search for your websites and applications so your employees and customers can easily find the content they are looking for, even when it is scattered across multiple locations and content repositories within your organization.

**How Amazon Kendra Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)**

- Amazon Kendra in AWS GovCloud (US) only supports connectors for S3, Sharepoint (Online, 2013 and 2016), Confluence (server and cloud) and custom data source connector. Other data sources are not currently supported.
- Query Suggestions feature is not supported in AWS GovCloud (US).
- Incremental learning feature is not supported in AWS GovCloud (US).
- AWS SSO Integration is not supported in AWS GovCloud (US).
- Experience Builder is not supported in AWS GovCloud (US).
- Search Analytics Dashboard is not supported in AWS GovCloud (US).

**Documentation for Amazon Kendra**

Amazon Kendra documentation.

**Export-Controlled Content**

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- No data will leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions for this service.

**Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics**

Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics is the easiest way to analyze streaming data, gain actionable insights, and respond to your business and customer needs in real time. Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics reduces the complexity of building, managing, and integrating streaming applications with other AWS services. SQL users can easily query streaming data or build entire streaming applications using templates and an interactive SQL editor. Java developers can quickly build sophisticated streaming applications using open source Java libraries and AWS integrations to transform and analyze data in real-time.

Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics takes care of everything required to run your real-time applications continuously and scales automatically to match the volume and throughput of your incoming data. With Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics, you only pay for the resources your streaming applications consume. There is no minimum fee or setup cost.

**How Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)**

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) Region and the standard AWS Regions.

**Documentation for Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics**

Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics documentation.
Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Application names

If you are processing export-controlled data with this service, use the SSL (HTTPS) endpoint to maintain export compliance. For more information, see Service Endpoints (p. 71).

Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose

Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose is a fully managed service for delivering real-time streaming data to destinations such as Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3), Amazon Redshift, Amazon OpenSearch Service, and Splunk. Kinesis Data Firehose is part of the Kinesis streaming data platform, along with Kinesis Data Streams, Kinesis Video Streams, and Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics. With Kinesis Data Firehose, you don’t need to write applications or manage resources. You configure your data producers to send data to Kinesis Data Firehose, and it automatically delivers the data to the destination that you specified. You can also configure Kinesis Data Firehose to transform your data before delivering it.

How Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose

Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  - Stream names

If you are processing export-controlled data with this service, use the SSL (HTTPS) endpoint to maintain export compliance. For more information, see Service Endpoints (p. 71).

Amazon Kinesis Data Streams

Amazon Kinesis makes it easy to collect, process, and analyze video and data streams in real time.
How Amazon Kinesis Data Streams Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for Amazon Kinesis Data Streams

Amazon Kinesis Data Streams documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  - Stream names

If you are processing export-controlled data with this service, use the SSL (HTTPS) endpoint to maintain export compliance. For more information, see Service Endpoints (p. 71).

AWS Key Management Service

AWS Key Management Service (KMS) is an encryption and key management service scaled for the cloud. KMS keys and functionality are used by other AWS services, and you can use them to protect data in your own applications that use AWS.

How AWS KMS Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)


Documentation for AWS Key Management Service

AWS Key Management Service Developer Guide.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- AWS KMS metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
AWS Lake Formation

This service is currently available in AWS GovCloud (US-West) only.

AWS Lake Formation is a service that makes it easy to set up a secure data lake in days. A data lake is a centralized, curated, and secured repository that stores all your data, both in its original form and prepared for analysis. A data lake enables you to break down data silos and combine different types of analytics to gain insights and guide better business decisions.

Lake Formation simplifies and automates many of the complex manual steps that are usually required to create data lakes. These steps include collecting, cleansing, moving, and cataloging data, and securely making that data available for analytics and machine learning. You point Lake Formation at your data sources, and Lake Formation crawls those sources and moves the data into your new Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3) data lake.

Lake Formation provides its own permissions model that augments the AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) permissions model. This centrally defined permissions model enables fine-grained access to data stored in data lakes through a simple grant/revoke mechanism.

Lake Formation permissions are enforced at the table and column level across the full portfolio of AWS analytics and machine learning services.

How AWS Lake Formation Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

The AWS GovCloud (US) Region implementation of Lake Formation is unique in the following ways:

- Amazon QuickSight integration with Lake Formation is not supported.
- Granting Lake Formation permissions to Amazon Athena users who authenticate through the JDBC or ODBC driver using a SAML identity provider is not supported.

Documentation for AWS Lake Formation

AWS Lake Formation documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of
AWS Lambda

With AWS Lambda, you can run code without provisioning or managing servers. You pay only for the compute time that you consume—there’s no charge when your code isn’t running. You can run code for virtually any type of application or backend service—all with zero administration. Just upload your code and Lambda takes care of everything required to run and scale your code with high availability. You can set up your code to automatically trigger from other AWS services or call it directly from any web or mobile app.

How AWS Lambda Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- X-Ray integration is not available in AWS GovCloud (US).
- Lambda ARM architecture support is not available in AWS GovCloud (US).

Documentation for AWS Lambda

AWS Lambda documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Do not enter export-controlled data in the following console fields:
  - Function name
  - Description
  - DLQ data (can be exported through Amazon SNS and Amazon SQS)
  - Memory
  - Timeout
  - Runtime
  - Role name for service principals
  - Aliases

Amazon Lex

This service is currently available in AWS GovCloud (US-West) only.

Amazon Lex is an AWS service for building conversational interfaces for applications using voice and text. With Amazon Lex, the same conversational engine that powers Amazon Alexa is now available to any developer, enabling you to build sophisticated, natural language chatbots into your new and
existing applications. Amazon Lex provides the deep functionality and flexibility of natural language understanding (NLU) and automatic speech recognition (ASR) so you can build highly engaging user experiences with lifelike, conversational interactions, and create new categories of products.

How Amazon Lex Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Amazon Lex V2 is not available in AWS GovCloud (US). Only Amazon Lex V1 is available.
- Amazon Lex does not support channels, which enable bots to integrate with messaging platforms such as Facebook, Slack, and Twilio.
- The Amazon Lex console does not show utterances or missed utterances. The GetUtterancesView API action is not supported.
- The supported languages include only en-US and es-US.
- Amazon Lex does not support conversation logs, which store interactions to help you review the bot’s performance and troubleshoot.
- Amazon Lex does not use or store customer data to improve the machine learning models that belong to the service.

Documentation for Amazon Lex

Amazon Lex documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- The following customer-defined metadata may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions only when the customer asks AWS to investigate a reported issue:
  - Bot definitions
  - Intent definitions
  - Slot definitions
  - Session attributes that customers use for the Get customer input block in the Amazon Connect console, such as x-amz-lex:start-silence-threshold-ms or x-amz-lex:end-silence-threshold-ms. For all session attributes, see Contact block: Get customer input in the Amazon Connect Administrator Guide.

AWS License Manager

AWS License Manager makes it easier to manage licenses in AWS and on-premises servers from software vendors such as Microsoft, SAP, Oracle, and IBM. AWS License Manager lets administrators create customized licensing rules that emulate the terms of their licensing agreements, and then enforces these rules when an instance of EC2 gets launched. Administrators can use these rules to limit licensing violations, such as using more licenses than an agreement stipulates or reassigning licenses to different servers on a short-term basis. The rules in AWS License Manager enable you to limit a licensing breach by physically stopping the instance from launching or by notifying administrators about the infringement. Administrators gain control and visibility of all their licenses with the AWS License Manager dashboard and reduce the risk of non-compliance, misreporting, and additional costs due to licensing overages.
AWS License Manager integrates with AWS services to simplify the management of licenses across multiple AWS accounts, IT catalogs, and on-premises, through a single AWS account. License administrators can add rules in AWS Service Catalog, which allows them to create and manage catalogs of IT services that are approved for use on all their AWS accounts. Through seamless integration with AWS Systems Manager and AWS Organizations, administrators can manage licenses across all the AWS accounts in an organization and on-premises environments. AWS Marketplace buyers can also use AWS License Manager to track bring your own license (BYOL) software obtained from the Marketplace and keep a consolidated view of all their licenses.

How AWS License Manager Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- The AWS GovCloud regions will only have the Single Account discovery model enabled for customer use. This means that customers will be unable to onboard to Organizations and perform cross-account discovery.
- License sharing using Resource share will be unavailable.

Documentation for AWS License Manager

AWS License Manager documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

AWS Management Console for the AWS GovCloud (US) Region

The AWS Management Console is a graphical interface for accessing a wide range of AWS Cloud services and managing compute, storage, and other cloud resources. The console includes the Tag Editor tool for managing metadata that you add to your resources. You can then use those tags to create resource groups to manage your AWS resources collectively.

How AWS Management Console Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- You access the AWS GovCloud (US) console by using a different URL than the standard AWS Management Console.
- You can only access the AWS GovCloud (US) console by using an IAM user name and password, not with the GovCloud account root user email address. You cannot enable an MFA device for your AWS
GovCloud (US) account root email, but can enable for IAM users. For information about the AWS GovCloud (US) differences in IAM, see AWS Identity and Access Management.

- The console includes only the services that are available in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. To see a list of the supported services, see Services in the AWS GovCloud (US).
- You are automatically signed out from the console after 4 hours.
- Due to the separate authentication stack for AWS GovCloud (US), the hardware MFA devices used with standard AWS Regions are not compatible with AWS GovCloud (US) accounts. AWS GovCloud (US) supports only MFA devices listed in the Compatibility with AWS GovCloud (US) table row on the Multi-Factor Authentication page.
- The console does not permit navigation to any regions other than AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- You can sign in to the AWS GovCloud (US) console and the standard AWS Management Console concurrently.
- You cannot automatically create a support ticket from the AWS GovCloud (US) console.
- Resource Groups, Tag Editor, and AWS Console mobile app are not available.
- On the Console Navigation the following features are not available: Personal Health Dashboard (PHD) alerts, Language Selector, Feedback.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Your user name is not permitted to contain export-controlled data.
- All console data fields inherit the export restrictions for the specific service that is being accessed. See each service for details.

AWS Marketplace

AWS Marketplace is an online store where you can buy or sell software that runs on Amazon Web Services (AWS).

How AWS Marketplace Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Full catalog of solutions is currently not available for use but we are actively working with AWS Marketplace sellers to offer their solutions.
- Product Support Connection is currently not available.
- Currently, container products and Amazon Machine Learning products are not supported in AWS GovCloud (US).
- Launch from the AWS Marketplace website is not supported with your GovCloud AWS account. To launch from the AWS Marketplace website, you must use a commercial AWS account.
- Integration with AWS Service Catalog is currently not available.

Documentation for AWS Marketplace

- For more information about using or selling Marketplace solutions in GovCloud, please see the AWS Marketplace documentation.
Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

Amazon Managed Streaming for Apache Kafka (MSK)

Amazon Managed Streaming for Apache Kafka (Amazon MSK) is a fully managed service that enables you to build and run applications that use Apache Kafka to process streaming data. Amazon MSK provides the control-plane operations, such as those for creating, updating, and deleting clusters. It lets you use Apache Kafka data-plane operations, such as those for producing and consuming data. It runs open-source versions of Apache Kafka. This means existing applications, tooling, and plugins from partners and the Apache Kafka community are supported without requiring changes to application code.

How Managed Streaming for Apache Kafka Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Kinesis Data Firehose isn’t available as a destination for broker logs in AWS GovCloud (US).

Documentation for Managed Streaming for Apache Kafka

Amazon Managed Streaming for Apache Kafka (MSK) documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

AWS Elemental MediaConvert

This service is currently available in AWS GovCloud (US-West) only.

AWS Elemental MediaConvert is a file-based video processing service that provides scalable video processing for content owners and distributors with media libraries of any size. MediaConvert offers advanced features that enable premium content experiences.
How AWS Elemental MediaConvert Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for AWS Elemental MediaConvert

AWS Elemental MediaConvert documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

Amazon MQ

Amazon MQ is a managed message broker service that makes it easy to migrate to a message broker in the cloud. A message broker allows software applications and components to communicate using various programming languages, operating systems, and formal messaging protocols. Currently, Amazon MQ supports Apache ActiveMQ and RabbitMQ engine types.

Amazon MQ works with your existing applications and services without the need to manage, operate, or maintain your own messaging system.

How Amazon MQ Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for Amazon MQ

Amazon MQ documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Amazon MQ metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. For example, do not enter export-controlled data into user input fields such as the following:
  - Broker name
  - Configuration name
  - Resource tag/key value pairs
Amazon Neptune

Amazon Neptune is a fast, reliable, fully managed graph database service that makes it easy to build and run applications that work with highly connected datasets. The core of Neptune is a purpose-built, high-performance graph database engine. This engine is optimized for storing billions of relationships and querying the graph with milliseconds latency. Neptune supports the popular graph query languages Apache TinkerPop Gremlin and W3C's SPARQL, enabling you to build queries that efficiently navigate highly connected datasets. Neptune powers graph use cases such as recommendation engines, fraud detection, knowledge graphs, drug discovery, and network security.

How Amazon Neptune Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between AWS GovCloud (US) Regions and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for Amazon Neptune

Amazon Neptune documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

If you are processing export-controlled data with this service, use the SSL (HTTPS) endpoint to maintain export compliance. For more information, see Service Endpoints (p. 71).

AWS Network Firewall

AWS Network Firewall is a stateful, managed, network firewall and intrusion detection and prevention service for your virtual private cloud (VPC) that you created in Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (Amazon VPC).

How AWS Network Firewall Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) Region and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for AWS Network Firewall

AWS Network Firewall documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of
the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- No data will leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions for this service.

**Amazon OpenSearch Service**

Amazon OpenSearch Service is a managed service that makes it easy to deploy, operate, and scale OpenSearch, a popular open-source search and analytics engine. OpenSearch Service also offers security options, high availability, data durability, and direct access to the OpenSearch API.

**How Amazon OpenSearch Service Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)**

- Amazon Cognito authentication for OpenSearch Dashboards is not supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region.

**Documentation for Amazon OpenSearch Service**

Amazon OpenSearch Service documentation.

**Export-Controlled Content**

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Amazon OpenSearch Service metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all configuration data that you specify when creating and maintaining your OpenSearch clusters and indices, such as index names, alias names, tags, snapshot names, and repository names.
- Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  - Domain name
  - Index names
  - Type names
  - Document IDs
  - Snapshot names
  - Resource tags
  - Repository names
  - Alias names
  - CloudWatch log group names

**AWS Organizations**

AWS Organizations is an account management service that enables you to consolidate multiple AWS accounts into an organization that you create and centrally manage. AWS Organizations includes
account management and consolidated billing capabilities that enable you to better meet the budgetary, security, and compliance needs of your business.

**How AWS Organizations Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)**

- You must use AWS Organizations with all features enabled. The consolidated billing feature set is not available in this Region.
- You must meet the U.S. regulatory requirements as described in Signing Up for AWS GovCloud.
- Creating accounts from within AWS Organizations operates differently in the AWS GovCloud Region compared to commercial AWS Regions:
  - You start creating GovCloud accounts by calling the `CreateGovCloudAccount` action from the management account of the organization in the commercial Region. Calling account creation APIs from the AWS GovCloud Region is not supported.
  - When you call the `CreateGovCloudAccount` API action, you create two accounts: a standalone account in the AWS GovCloud Region, and an associated account in the commercial Region for billing and support purposes. The account in the commercial Region is automatically a member of the organization whose credentials made the request. Both accounts are associated with the same email address.
  - After creating the standalone account in the AWS GovCloud Region, you can invite it to an organization in the AWS GovCloud Region only.
  - Accounts created in other AWS Regions cannot be members of an organization in the AWS GovCloud Region.
  - Organizations that you create in the AWS GovCloud Region are independent from organizations created in commercial AWS Regions.
  - The `CreateGovCloudAccount` API action is not available from the AWS GovCloud Region.
  - To sign in to the AWS Organizations console in the AWS GovCloud Region, you must be signed in from a GovCloud account.
  - To learn what AWS services are currently available for trusted access with AWS Organizations, check the list in the AWS Organizations console from the AWS GovCloud Region.
  - The only policy type that you can use in a GovCloud organization is a service control policy. You can't create or use any of the management policy types at this time, including AI services opt-out policies, backup policies, or tag policies.

**Creating Your Account**

When you create accounts in the AWS GovCloud Region from AWS Organizations, an associated account in the commercial Region is automatically created for billing and support purposes. The account in the commercial Region and the account in the AWS GovCloud Region are linked. The account in the commercial Region is automatically a member of the organization whose credentials made the request, but the account in the AWS GovCloud Region is a standalone account until you invite it to an organization in that same Region.

Before creating accounts in the AWS GovCloud Region from AWS Organizations, make sure that you meet specific U.S. regulatory requirements as described in Signing Up for AWS GovCloud.

**To create an account in the AWS GovCloud Region from AWS Organizations**

1. From the management account of your organization in the commercial Region, sign in to the Organizations console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/organizations
2. From the Command Line Interface (CLI), Call the `CreateGovCloudAccount` API action.
Accounts and roles are created as follows

- An account is created in the commercial Region and it is automatically a member of the organization whose credentials made the request.
- A role is created in the new account in the commercial Region that the management account in this same Region can assume.
- The account in the AWS GovCloud Region is created and it links to the associated account that was created at the same time in the commercial Region.
- The account in the AWS GovCloud Region is a standalone account and is not yet a member of an organization.
- A role is created in the AWS GovCloud account that the GovCloud account that is linked to the management account in the commercial Region can assume.

Inviting Accounts to an Organization

After creating a standalone account in the AWS GovCloud Region, you can invite it to organizations in the AWS GovCloud Region. You cannot invite accounts in the AWS GovCloud Region to organizations in other AWS Regions.

The following diagram explains account access works so that you can invite standalone accounts in the AWS GovCloud Region to an organization in the same Region.

To invite an account in the AWS GovCloud Region to an Organization

1. From the GovCloud account that’s associated with the management account of your organization in the commercial Region, assume the role of the GovCloud account you just created in the AWS GovCloud Region.

   In the above example, start from GovCloud Account 1 and assume the role that was created in GovCloud Account 2.
2. Follow the procedure described in Sending Invitations to AWS Accounts in the AWS Organizations User Guide to invite the account in the AWS GovCloud Region to the organization.

To access the new account in the AWS GovCloud Region

1. Sign in to the GovCloud account that is mapped to your commercial organization's management account.
2. Assume the role into the newly-created GovCloud management account.

The role is automatically created when you create the account. By default, the role is named OrganizationAccountAccessRole but you can change it using the RoleName parameter when you call the CreateGovCloudAccount action.

Documentation for AWS Organizations

AWS Organizations documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

AWS Outposts

AWS Outposts is a fully managed service that extends AWS infrastructure, services, APIs, and tools to customer premises. By providing local access to AWS managed infrastructure, AWS Outposts enables customers to build and run applications on premises using the same programming interfaces as in AWS Regions, while using local compute and storage resources for lower latency and local data processing needs.

How AWS Outposts Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Application Load Balancer is not supported.
- Amazon RDS is not supported.
- Amazon EMR is not supported.
- ElastiCache is not supported.

Documentation for AWS Outposts

AWS Outposts documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of
the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance
obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- AWS Outposts metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all
  configuration data that you enter when setting up and maintaining your topics.

  For example, do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  - Outpost Name
  - Outpost Description
  - Site Address
  - Site Name
  - Site Description
  - Site Notes

AWS ParallelCluster

AWS ParallelCluster is an AWS-supported open source cluster management tool that helps you to deploy
and manage High Performance Computing (HPC) clusters in the AWS cloud. Built on the open source
CfnCluster project, AWS ParallelCluster enables you to quickly build an HPC compute environment
in AWS. It automatically sets up the required compute resources and shared filesystem. You can use
AWS ParallelCluster with a variety of batch schedulers, such as AWS Batch, SGE, Torque, and Slurm.
AWS ParallelCluster facilitates quick start proof of concept deployments and production deployments.
You can also build higher level workflows, such as a genomics portal that automates an entire DNA
sequencing workflow, on top of AWS ParallelCluster.

How AWS ParallelCluster Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between AWS GovCloud (US) Regions and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for AWS ParallelCluster

AWS ParallelCluster documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains
how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of
the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance
obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers
do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging
information.

Amazon Pinpoint

This service is currently available in AWS GovCloud (US-West) only.
Amazon Pinpoint is an AWS service that you can use to engage with your customers across multiple messaging channels. You can use Amazon Pinpoint to send push notifications, emails, SMS text messages, and voice messages.

**How Amazon Pinpoint Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)**

- You can't use the SendMessages operation in the Amazon Pinpoint API to send voice messages.
- The *Machine learning modules* section isn't available in the Amazon Pinpoint console.
- The *Analytics* section of the Amazon Pinpoint console doesn't include the *Events* page.
- When you create a campaign, you can't configure the campaign to be sent when an event occurs.
- When you create a journey, you can only configure the *Journey entry* activity to add participants who are in a specific segment. You can't configure the *Journey entry* activity to add participants when they perform an activity (also known as an event).
- You can't create message templates that include recommendations provided by Amazon Personalize.

**Documentation for Amazon Pinpoint**

[Amazon Pinpoint documentation](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/pinpoint/latest/dg/).

**Export-Controlled Content**

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Amazon Pinpoint metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all the configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your Amazon Pinpoint tables, such as table names, hash attribute names, and range attribute names.
- Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  - Keyspace names
  - Table names
  - Column names
  - Resource tags

If you are processing export-controlled data with this service, use the SSL (HTTPS) endpoint to maintain export compliance. For more information, see Service Endpoints (p. 71).

**Amazon Polly**

This service is currently available in AWS GovCloud (US-West) only.

Amazon Polly is a Text-to-Speech (TTS) cloud service that converts text into lifelike speech. You can use Amazon Polly to develop applications that increase engagement and accessibility. Amazon Polly supports multiple languages and includes a variety of lifelike voices, so you can build speech-enabled applications that work in multiple locations and use the ideal voice for your customers.

**How Amazon Polly Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)**

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.
Documentation for Amazon Polly

Amazon Polly documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

Amazon QuickSight

This service is currently available in AWS GovCloud (US-West) only.

Amazon QuickSight is a cloud-scale business intelligence (BI) service that you can use to deliver easy-to-understand insights to the people who you work with, wherever they are. Amazon QuickSight connects to your data in the cloud and combines data from many different sources. In a single data dashboard, Amazon QuickSight can include AWS data, third-party data, big data, spreadsheet data, SaaS data, B2B data, and more. As a fully managed cloud-based service, Amazon QuickSight provides enterprise-grade security, global availability, and built-in redundancy. It also provides the user-management tools that you need to scale from 10 users to 10,000, all with no infrastructure to deploy or manage.

Amazon QuickSight gives decision-makers the opportunity to explore and interpret information in an interactive visual environment. They have secure access to dashboards from any device on your network and from mobile devices.

How Amazon QuickSight Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

Below listed are the differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

- Email based user provisioning is not supported in AWS GovCloud (US).
- Using geospatial visualizations is not supported in AWS GovCloud (US).
- Using Amazon SageMaker integration is not supported in AWS GovCloud (US).
- Amazon QuickSight Q is not supported in AWS GovCloud (US).

Amazon QuickSight in AWS GovCloud (US) supports user authorization for federated users only. Amazon QuickSight directly supports authentication through AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM), single-sign on (SSO), and AWS Directory Service for Microsoft Active Directory. For more information, see Identity federation in AWS.

Specialized configurations that allow users to authenticate with a different identity service can also work, even if not directly supported from inside Amazon QuickSight. For example, you can use Amazon Cognito as is described in the Embedded Analytics Tutorial. This authentication method works because it is compatible and transparent to Amazon QuickSight. For more information on Amazon QuickSight authentication, see Identity and Access Management in Amazon QuickSight.
Note
If you are using the Embedded Analytics Tutorial, you can point to AWS GovCloud (US) ARNs and URLs for your resources, but in the step for the static website that uses Amazon CloudFront and Amazon S3, you need to point to a classic AWS Region, for example US East (N. Virginia), for the tutorial to work. This is not necessary outside the tutorial. For more information and additional examples, see Developing with Amazon QuickSight in the Amazon QuickSight User Guide.

Documentation for Amazon QuickSight

Amazon QuickSight documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- No data will leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions for this service.

AWS Resource Access Manager

AWS Resource Access Manager (RAM) is a service that enables you to easily and securely share AWS resources with any AWS account or within your AWS Organization. You can share AWS Transit Gateways, Subnets, AWS License Manager configurations, and Amazon Route 53 Resolver rules resources with RAM. Many organizations use multiple accounts to create administrative or billing isolation, and to limit the impact of errors. RAM eliminates the need to create duplicate resources in multiple accounts, reducing the operational overhead of managing those resources in every single account you own. You can create resources centrally in a multi-account environment, and use RAM to share those resources across accounts in three simple steps: create a Resource Share, specify resources, and specify accounts. RAM is available to you at no additional charge.

How AWS Resource Access Manager Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Sharing of Amazon Aurora DB clusters is not supported in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- Sharing of AWS CodeBuild projects is not supported in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- Sharing AWS CodeBuild Report groups is not supported in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- Sharing of AWS App Mesh Meshes is not supported in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

Documentation for AWS Resource Access Manager

AWS Resource Access Manager documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of
the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Resource Share name cannot contain export-controlled data.

Amazon RDS

Amazon Relational Database Service (Amazon RDS) is a web service that makes it easier to set up, operate, and scale a relational database in the cloud. It provides cost-efficient, resizable capacity for an industry-standard relational database and manages common database administration tasks.

How Amazon Relational Database Service Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- RDS Proxy is not available.
- Amazon RDS Performance Insights isn't available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- Creation of cross-Region read replicas from other AWS Regions to the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions or from AWS GovCloud (US) Regions to other AWS Regions isn't supported.
- You can enable the replication of automated backups only on existing DB instances. You can’t enable backup replication while creating a new DB instance.
- Copying of DB snapshots from other AWS Regions to the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions or from AWS GovCloud (US) Regions to other AWS Regions isn't supported.
- Oracle Management Agent versions 12.1 and 13.1 aren’t available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- Intermediate SSL certificates must be used to connect to the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions using SSL. For more information related to Intermediate certificates, see Using SSL/TLS to Encrypt a Connection.
- Instance types and engine versions might vary in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. To determine instance and engine availability, see the RDS Management Console or CLI tools.
- Since the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions use a unique certificate authority (CA), update your DB instances for the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions to use the Region-specific certificate identified by rds-ca-rsa4096-g1 in DescribeCertificates calls as soon as possible. The remaining instructions described in the Rotating your SSL/TLS certificate topic are the same, except for the certificate identifier.

Documentation for Amazon Relational Database Service

Amazon RDS documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Amazon RDS metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your Amazon RDS instances except the master password.
- Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
If you are processing export-controlled data with Amazon RDS, follow these guidelines in order to maintain export compliance:

- When you use the console or the AWS APIs, the only data field that is protected as export-controlled data is the Amazon RDS master password.
- After you create your database, change the master password of your Amazon RDS instance by directly using the database client.
- You can enter export-controlled data into any data fields by using your database client-side tools. Do not pass export-controlled data by using the web service APIs that are provided by Amazon RDS.
- To secure export-controlled data in your VPC, set up access control lists (ACLs) to control traffic entering and exiting your VPC. If you have multiple databases configured with different ports, set up ACLs on all the ports.
- To prevent this type of attack and to maintain export compliance, use network ACLs to prevent network traffic from exiting the VPC on the database port. For more information, see Network ACLs in the Amazon VPC User Guide.
- For each database instance that contains export-controlled data, ensure that only specific CIDR ranges and Amazon EC2 security groups can access the database instance, especially when an Internet gateway is attached to the VPC. Only allow connections that are from the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions or other export-controlled environments to export-controlled database instances.

If you are processing export-controlled data with this service, use the SSL (HTTPS) endpoint to maintain export compliance. For more information, see Service Endpoints (p. 71).

Amazon Redshift

Amazon Redshift is a fast, fully managed, petabyte-scale data warehouse service that makes it simple and cost-effective to efficiently analyze all your data using your existing business intelligence tools. It is optimized for datasets ranging from a few hundred gigabytes to a petabyte or more and costs less than $1,000 per terabyte per year, a tenth the cost of most traditional data warehousing solutions.

How Amazon Redshift Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- In AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, all Amazon Redshift clusters must be launched in an Amazon VPC.
• Snapshot copy is not available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
• The default IAM role feature is not available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
• Concurrency scaling is not available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. For more information, see AWS Regions for concurrency scaling.
• To connect to Amazon Redshift with SSL, you must download the Amazon Redshift certificate bundle from https://s3.us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com/redshift-downloads/amazon-trust-ca-bundle.crt. For more information, see Configure Security Options for Connections.
• If you want Amazon Redshift to write logs to an Amazon S3 bucket, the bucket must have a policy that uses the Amazon Redshift account ID for the AWS Region. The account ID for AWS GovCloud (US-West) is 665727464434. The account ID for AWS GovCloud (US-East) is 876460406779. For more information, see Managing Log Files in the Amazon Redshift Cluster Management Guide.

The following shows an example of a bucket policy that enables audit logging for AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, where `BucketName` is a placeholder for your bucket name:

```json
{
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "Put bucket policy needed for audit logging",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
        "AWS": "arn:aws-us-gov:iam::665727464434:user/logs"
      },
      "Action": "s3:PutObject",
      "Resource": "arn:aws-us-gov:s3:::BucketName/**"
    },
    {
      "Sid": "Get bucket policy needed for audit logging",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
        "AWS": "arn:aws-us-gov:iam::665727464434:user/logs"
      },
      "Action": "s3:GetBucketAcl",
      "Resource": "arn:aws-us-gov:s3:::BucketName"
    }
  ]
}
```

### Documentation for Amazon Redshift

Amazon Redshift documentation.

### Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- **Amazon Redshift metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data.** This metadata includes all configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your Amazon Redshift clusters except the master password.
- **Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:**
  - Database instance identified
  - Master user name
If you are processing export-controlled data with Amazon Redshift, follow these guidelines in order to maintain export compliance:

- When you use the console or the AWS APIs, the only data field that is protected as export-controlled data is the Amazon Redshift Master Password.
- After you create your database, change the master password of your Amazon Redshift cluster by directly using the database client.
- You can enter export-controlled data into any data fields by using your database client-side tools. Do not pass export-controlled data by using the web service APIs that are provided by Amazon Redshift.
- To secure export-controlled data in your VPC, set up access control lists (ACLs) to control traffic entering and exiting your VPC. If you have multiple databases configured with different ports, set up ACLs on all the ports.
- For example, if you're running an application server on an Amazon EC2 instance that connects to an Amazon Redshift cluster, a non-U.S. person could reconfigure the DNS to redirect export-controlled data out of the VPC and into any server that could possibly be outside of the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

To prevent this type of attack and to maintain export compliance, use network ACLs to prevent network traffic from exiting the VPC on the database port. For more information, see Network ACLs in the Amazon VPC User Guide.

- For each cluster that contains export-controlled data, ensure that only specific CIDR ranges and Amazon EC2 security groups can access the cluster, especially when an Internet gateway is attached to the VPC. Only allow connections that are from the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions or other export-controlled environments to export-controlled clusters.

If you are processing export-controlled data with this service, use the SSL (HTTPS) endpoint to maintain export compliance. For more information, see Service Endpoints (p. 71).

Amazon Rekognition

This service is currently available in AWS GovCloud (US-West) only.

Amazon Rekognition makes it easy to add image and video analysis to your applications. You just provide an image or video to the Rekognition API, and the service can identify objects, people, text, scenes, and activities. It can detect any inappropriate content as well. Amazon Rekognition also provides highly accurate facial analysis and facial recognition. You can detect, analyze, and compare faces for a wide variety of use cases, including user verification, cataloging, people counting, and public safety.
How Amazon Rekognition Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Celebrity Recognition is not available in AWS GovCloud (US) for either Amazon Rekognition Image or Amazon Rekognition Stored Video.

- Amazon Rekognition Streaming Video is not available in AWS GovCloud (US).

- Amazon Rekognition Custom Labels is not available in AWS GovCloud (US).

Documentation for Amazon Rekognition

Amazon Rekognition documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

Amazon Route 53

Amazon Route 53 is a highly available and scalable Domain Name System (DNS) web service. In the AWS GovCloud (US), you can use Route 53 private DNS and health checking.

How Amazon Route 53 Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

Private Hosted Zones

- You can create private hosted zones in the AWS GovCloud (US). In general, the functionality is the same as for private hosted zones in the global version of Route 53. However, you can create alias records only when the alias target is another record in the same hosted zone. To route traffic to another AWS resource, such as an ELB load balancer or an S3 bucket, you can use a CNAME record instead of an alias record unless you're creating a record at the zone apex.

Health Checking

- You can create health checks that monitor endpoints in the AWS GovCloud, and you can create health checks that monitor the status of other health checks.

- As in other AWS Regions, if you create a health check that monitors an endpoint in the AWS GovCloud, you must make the endpoint available on the public internet. Route 53 health checkers send health checking requests over the public internet.
You can restrict access to your endpoints by allowlisting the IP addresses of Route 53 health checkers in the AWS GovCloud:
- 160.1.56.0/25
- 160.1.55.0/25
- 160.1.55.128/25
- 18.253.167.128/25
- 18.253.168.0/25
- 18.253.167.0/25

Amazon Route 53 Resolver DNS Firewall
- Managed domain lists are not supported within AWS GovCloud (US).

Documentation for Amazon Route 53

Amazon Route 53 documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

Amazon S3

Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3) is storage for the internet. You can use Amazon S3 to store and retrieve any amount of data at any time, from anywhere on the web. You can accomplish these tasks using the simple and intuitive web interface of the AWS Management Console.

How Amazon Simple Storage Service Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- You cannot do a direct copy of the contents of an Amazon S3 bucket in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions to or from another AWS Region.
- If you use Amazon S3 policies, use the AWS GovCloud (US) ARN identifier. For more information, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in GovCloud (US) Regions (p. 36).
- In AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, Amazon S3 has three endpoints. If you are processing export-controlled data, use one of the SSL endpoints. If you have FIPS requirements, use a FIPS 140-2 endpoint (https://s3-fips.us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com or https://s3-fips.us-gov-east-1.amazonaws.com). You can access VPC endpoints for Amazon S3 over both the FIPS and non-FIPS endpoints. For more information, see Service Endpoints (p. 71).
- Amazon S3 bucket names are unique to the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. Bucket names in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions are not shared across other standard AWS Regions.
- MFA delete is not available in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- Amazon S3 Transfer Acceleration is not available in AWS GovCloud (US).
- S3 Replication Time Control (S3 RTC) is not available in AWS GovCloud (US).
- Amazon S3 Storage Lens is not available in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- Amazon S3 Object Lambda Access Points are available in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions for SSL endpoints. FIPS endpoints are not available.

Documentation for Amazon Simple Storage Service

Amazon Simple Storage Service documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Amazon S3 metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your Amazon S3 buckets, such as bucket names.
- Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  - Resource tags

Amazon S3 on Outposts

Amazon S3 on Outposts delivers object storage to your on-premises AWS Outposts environment to help you meet your low latency, local data processing, and data residency needs. Using the Amazon S3 APIs and features, Amazon S3 on Outposts makes it easier to store, secure, tag, retrieve, report on, and control access to the data on your Outposts. AWS Outposts is a fully managed service that extends AWS infrastructure, services, and tools to virtually any data center, co-location space, or on-premises facility for a truly consistent hybrid experience.

How Amazon S3 on Outposts Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

AWS CloudFormation is not supported.

Documentation for Amazon S3 on Outposts

S3 on Outposts documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Amazon S3 on Outposts metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your Amazon S3 on
Outposts buckets, such as bucket names. For example, do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
- Outpost Bucket Name
- Outpost Object Name
- Resource tags

Amazon SageMaker

This service is currently available in AWS GovCloud (US-West) only.

Amazon SageMaker is a fully managed machine learning service. With Amazon SageMaker, data scientists and developers can quickly and easily build and train machine learning models, and then directly deploy them into a production-ready hosted environment. It provides an integrated Jupyter authoring notebook instance for easy access to your data sources for exploration and analysis, so you don't have to manage servers. It also provides common machine learning algorithms that are optimized to run efficiently against extremely large data in a distributed environment. With native support for bring-your-own-algorithms and frameworks, Amazon SageMaker provides flexible distributed training options that adjust to your specific workflows.

How Amazon SageMaker Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- The following instance types are not supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region: t3.[medium, large, xlarge, 2xlarge] and p2.[xlarge, 8xlarge, 16xlarge].
- Only the following features are available in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. API calls to unavailable features will fail with a 4xx message indicating "The requested operation is not supported in the called region".
  - Notebook instances
  - Training
  - Hosting
  - Batch Transform
  - Processing
  - Neo
  - SageMaker Search
  - SageMaker Debugger and Profiler
  - SageMaker Clarify
  - Model Tuning
  - SageMaker Model Monitor

Documentation for Amazon SageMaker

Amazon SageMaker documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
• Amazon SageMaker metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your NotebookInstances, Notebooks, LifecycleConfigs, Endpoints, Models, EndpointConfigs, TrainingJobs, HyperParameterTuningJobs, and BatchTransformJobs.

Do not enter export-controlled data in the following console fields:
• NotebookInstance Name
• NotebookInstanceLifecycleConfig Name
• Model Name
• Model Container Hostname
• Model Environment names and values
• Endpoint Name
• Endpoint Config Name
• Endpoint Config Production Variant names
• Endpoint Config
• TrainingJob Name
• BatchTransformJob Name
• Hyperparameter Names or values
• Input Channel Name
• Any resource tag or value
• Names of any metrics emitted by algorithms
• Names of any training or inference container environment variables

AWS Single Sign-On

AWS SSO is where you create, or connect, your workforce identities in AWS once and manage access centrally across your AWS organization. You can choose to manage access just to your AWS accounts or cloud applications. You can create user identities directly in AWS SSO, or you can connect and use identities from your Microsoft Active Directory or a standards-based identity provider, such as Okta Universal Directory or Azure AD. With AWS SSO, you get a unified administration experience to define, customize, and assign fine-grained access. Your workforce users get a user portal to access all of their assigned AWS accounts or cloud applications. AWS SSO can be flexibly configured to run alongside or replace your AWS account access management via AWS IAM.

It’s easy to get started with AWS SSO. With just a few clicks in the management console, you can connect AWS SSO to your existing identity source and configure permissions that grant users access to their assigned AWS accounts, cloud applications, and other SAML-based applications that you add to AWS SSO.

How AWS SSO Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

The following list details the differences for using this service in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region compared to other AWS Regions:

• To access the AWS SSO administrative console, the Software Development Kit (SDK), or the AWS Command Line Interface (CLI) use the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) endpoints. For a list of all GovCloud AWS FIPS endpoints, see AWS GovCloud (US) in FIPS Endpoints by Service.
• The AWS SSO user sign-in portal URL has an AWS GovCloud (US) URL pattern of https://start.us-gov-home.awsapps.com/directory/<IdentityStoreId> or https://start.us-gov-home.awsapps.com/directory/<CustomAlias>

You can find this URL on the Settings page in the AWS SSO console.
• The Amazon Resource Number (ARN) for your AWS SSO instance has an AWS GovCloud (US) pattern of
  `arn:aws-us-gov:sso:::instance/<SSOInstanceId>`

  You can find this ARN on the **Settings** page in the AWS SSO console.

• The ARNs for AWS SSO permission sets has an AWS GovCloud (US) pattern of `arn:aws-us-gov:sso:::permissionSet/<SSOInstanceId>/<PermissionSetID>`

  You can find these ARNs on the **Permission sets** tab under the **AWS accounts** page in the AWS SSO console.

• The email address `no-reply@us-gov-home.awsapps.com` is used for sending email-verification, password reset, and user invitation emails to GovCloud.

  The email address `no-reply@<identitystore_id>.us-gov-home.awsapps.com` is used for sending forgotten password emails.

## Documentation for AWS Single Sign-On

**AWS Single Sign-On documentation.**

### Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

• Your AWS SSO Identity Store ID may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings.

## AWS Resource Groups

In AWS, a resource is an entity that you can work with. Examples include an Amazon EC2 instance, an AWS CloudFormation stack, or an Amazon S3 bucket. If you work with multiple resources, you might find it useful to manage them as a group rather than move from one AWS service to another for each task. AWS Resource Groups make it easier to manage and automate tasks on large numbers of resources at one time. You can use resource groups to organize your AWS resources. A resource group is a collection of AWS resources that are all in the same AWS region, and that match criteria provided in a query. In Resource Groups, there are two types of queries on which you can build a group: tag-based and AWS CloudFormation stack-based queries. Resource Groups feature permissions are at the account level. In Resource Groups, the only available resource is a group. Groups have unique Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) associated with them.

### How AWS Resource Groups Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between AWS GovCloud (US) Regions and the standard AWS Regions.

## Documentation for AWS Resource Groups

**AWS Resource Groups documentation.**
Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Name

AWS Security Hub

AWS Security Hub provides you with a comprehensive view of your security state in AWS and helps you check your environment against security industry standards and best practices. Security Hub collects security data from across AWS accounts, services, and supported third-party partner products and helps you analyze your security trends and identify the highest priority security issues.

How Security Hub Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

Product integrations

Not all integrations with AWS Services and third-party partners are available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region.

For a list of the supported integrations in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region, see Integrations that are supported in AWS GovCloud (US-East) and AWS GovCloud (US-West).

Controls

Not all security controls are supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. For details, see the following lists in the AWS Security Hub User Guide.

- Controls that are not supported in AWS GovCloud (US-East)
- Controls that are not supported in AWS GovCloud (US-West)

Cross-Region finding aggregation

Cross-Region finding aggregation is not supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region.

Documentation for Security Hub

AWS Security Hub documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.
AWS Secrets Manager

AWS Secrets Manager helps you protect secrets needed to access your applications, services, and IT resources. The service enables you to easily rotate, manage, and retrieve database credentials, API keys, and other secrets throughout their lifecycle. Users and applications retrieve secrets with a call to Secrets Manager APIs, eliminating the need to hardcoded sensitive information in plain text. Secrets Manager offers secret rotation with built-in integration for Amazon RDS, Amazon Redshift, and Amazon DocumentDB. Also, the service is extensible to other types of secrets, including API keys and OAuth tokens. In addition, Secrets Manager enables you to control access to secrets using fine-grained permissions and audit secret rotation centrally for resources in the AWS Cloud, third-party services, and on-premises.

How AWS Secrets Manager Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for AWS Secrets Manager

AWS Secrets Manager documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

AWS Serverless Application Repository

The AWS Serverless Application Repository is a managed repository for serverless applications. It enables teams, organizations, and individual developers to find, deploy, publish, share, store, and easily assemble serverless architectures.

How AWS Serverless Application Repository Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Applications that are publicly shared in other AWS Regions are not automatically available in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. To make applications available in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, you must publish and share them independently of other AWS Regions.

Documentation for AWS Serverless Application Repository

AWS Serverless Application Repository documentation.
Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

AWS Service Catalog

AWS Service Catalog allows organizations to create and manage catalogs of IT services that are approved for use on AWS. These IT services can include everything from virtual machine images, servers, software, and databases to complete multi-tier application architectures. AWS Service Catalog allows you to centrally manage commonly deployed IT services, and helps you achieve consistent governance and meet your compliance requirements, while enabling users to quickly deploy only the approved IT services they need.

How AWS Service Catalog Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- In AWS GovCloud (US) Copy Product is only supported within AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the GovCloud partition.
- Stack Sets are not currently supported in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

Documentation for AWS Service Catalog

AWS Service Catalog documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- No export-controlled data may be entered, stored, or processed by AWS Service Catalog. For example, AWS Service Catalog metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all the configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your Products, Actions, and Tag Options.

Service Quotas

Service Quotas enables you to view and manage your AWS service quotas from a central location. You can view the AWS default quotas, your account-level or applied quotas and request for quota increases. Through its integration with AWS CloudWatch, you can also view usage against quotas and
configure alarms to get notified when approaching a quota threshold. Service Quotas offers both a console experience and programmatic access via the AWS SDK, and is available to all AWS customers at no additional cost.

How Service Quotas Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

• The Quota request template is currently not supported in AWS GovCloud(US) regions.

Documentation for Service Quotas

Service Quotas documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

• The initial quota value established by AWS (default value) and the new quota value after a quota increase (applied value).
• Information related to open quota increase requests or requests that were closed in the last 90 days.
• Tags on any service quota with applied values.

Amazon SES

This service is currently available in AWS GovCloud (US-West) only.

Amazon SES is an email platform that provides an easy, cost-effective way for you to send and receive email using your own email addresses and domains. For example, you can send marketing emails such as special offers, transactional emails such as order confirmations, and other types of correspondence such as newsletters. When you use Amazon SES to receive mail, you can develop software solutions such as email autoresponders, email unsubscribe systems, and applications that generate customer support tickets from incoming emails.

How Amazon SES Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

• Amazon SES doesn’t support email receiving in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region.

Documentation for Amazon SES

Amazon SES documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
• This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

AWS Snow Family

AWS Snow Family is a service for customers who want to transport terabytes or petabytes of data to and from AWS, or who want to access the storage and compute power of the AWS Cloud locally and cost effectively in places where connecting to the internet might not be an option.

How AWS Snow Family Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

• Users can only select AWS GovCloud (US) Regions as the import or export destination region. The AWS GovCloud (US) Region selection is available only when signed in to AWS GovCloud (US).
• Compute functionality (AWS Lambda powered by AWS IoT Greengrass) for the AWS Snow Family Edge is not supported.
• Snowcone is not available in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
• Snowball with Tape Gateway is not available in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
• The high performance NFS data transfer feature is not available for AWS Snowball Edge Storage Optimized in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
• AWS Snow Device Management service is not available in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

Documentation for AWS Snow Family

AWS Snow Family documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

• Snow Family metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This includes the naming and configuration data that you enter when creating and managing your Snow Family import or export job. For example, do not enter export-controlled data into user input fields describing your job, such as import job name, Amazon S3 bucket name, or Amazon SNS topic name. Snow Family generated metadata will not contain export-controlled data.

AWS Server Migration Service

AWS Server Migration Service (AWS SMS) combines data collection tools with automated server replication to speed the migration of on-premises servers to AWS.

To use the Server Migration Connector with AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, follow these steps on your Server Migration Connector VM. The following procedure permanently converts your connector virtual appliance to an AWS GovCloud (US) connector.
1. Install the Server Migration Connector as described in Getting Started with AWS Server Migration Service.

2. Open the connector's virtual machine console and log in as ec2-user with the password ec2pass. Supply a new password if prompted.

3. Run the following command:

```
sudo enable-govcloud
```

4. In a web browser, access the connector VM at its IP address (https://ip-address-of-connector/). In the setup wizard, under AWS Region, the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions should now be the regions listed.

How AWS Server Migration Service Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for AWS Server Migration Service

AWS SMS User Guide.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Virtual machine metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. For example, text displayed outside of a virtual machine console in vSphere Client, SCVMM, or Hyper-V Manager is not permitted to contain export-controlled data.
- Do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  - VM names or paths
  - Virtual machine disk file paths
  - IP addresses or host names of VMs, ESXi hosts, vCenter, Hyper-V hosts, or SCVMM
  - User name of any service account or Active Directory user created for Service Migration Connector to log into vCenter, SCVMM, or Hyper-V
- Do not enter export-controlled data into the root or boot partition of any virtual machine being imported using the AWS Server Migration Service

Amazon SNS

Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) is a web service that enables applications, end-users, and devices to instantly send and receive notifications from the cloud.

How Amazon Simple Notification Service Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- You cannot use Amazon SNS to send SMS messages while using the AWS GovCloud (US-East) Region.
• FIFO topics are not supported.
• Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose subscriptions are not supported.
• Kinesis Firehose protocol option for the Amazon SNS topics is not available.

Documentation for Amazon Simple Notification Service

Amazon SNS documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

• Export-controlled data may not be entered, stored, or processed in Amazon SNS notification messages when the following notification endpoints are being used:

  Notification Endpoints
  • Mobile push notifications – not permitted to contain export-controlled data
  • Email – not permitted to contain export-controlled data
  • Amazon SQS queues outside of AWS GovCloud (US) Regions – not permitted to contain export-controlled data
  • HTTP URL endpoint – not permitted to contain export-controlled data
  • Amazon SNS metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all configuration data that you enter when setting up and maintaining your topics.

For example, do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
• Topic Name
• Display Name
• Topic Policy
• Topic Delivery Policy
• Topic ARN
• Endpoint
• Subject
• Application Name

Amazon SQS

Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) is a fully managed message queuing service that makes it easy to decouple and scale microservices, distributed systems, and serverless applications. Amazon SQS moves data between distributed application components and helps you decouple these components.

How Amazon Simple Queue Service Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) Region and the standard AWS Regions.
Documentation for Amazon Simple Queue Service

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Amazon SQS metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all configuration data that you enter when setting up and maintaining your queues.

    For example, do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
    - Queue Name
    - Queue Configuration
    - Queue Policy Document
    - Queue Permissions

AWS Step Functions

AWS Step Functions makes it easy to coordinate the components of distributed applications as a series of steps in a visual workflow. You can quickly build and run state machines to execute the steps of your application in a reliable and scalable fashion.

How AWS Step Functions Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- US Commercial regions supports FIPS and Non-FIPS endpoints.
- US GovCloud East supports FIPS and Non-FIPS endpoints.
- US GovCloud West only supports FIPS endpoints.
- US Commercial regions only supports AWS PrivateLink for Non-FIPS endpoints.
- US GovCloud East region supports AWS PrivateLink for FIPS and Non-FIPS endpoints.
- US GovCloud West region only supports AWS PrivateLink for FIPS endpoints.

Documentation for AWS Step Functions

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- No export-controlled data can be entered, stored, or processed in AWS Step Functions.
- AWS Step Functions metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all of the configuration data that you enter when setting up and maintaining your workflows.
• For example, do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  • State machine name
  • State machine definition
  • Activity name
  • Execution name

AWS Storage Gateway

AWS Storage Gateway is a service that connects an on-premises software appliance with cloud-based storage to provide seamless and secure integration between your on-premises IT environment and the AWS storage infrastructure in the cloud.

How AWS Storage Gateway Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

• A file gateway created inside AWS GovCloud (US) cannot connect to a bucket outside of the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
• A file gateway created outside of AWS GovCloud (US) cannot connect to a bucket inside AWS GovCloud (US).
• TLS-enabled endpoint are available.
• AWS Storage Gateway Hardware Appliance is not supported for use with the AWS Storage Gateway service running in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region.

Documentation for AWS Storage Gateway

AWS Storage Gateway documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

• AWS Storage Gateway metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your gateway in AWS Storage Gateway, including but not limited to:
  • Storage Gateway name
  • Tape barcode
  • The name of the iSCSI initiator configured for CHAP

Do not enter export-controlled data into the following console fields:
• Resource tag: Key
• Resource tag: Value

AWS Storage Gateway AMI Information

The following table lists the available AWS Storage Gateway AMIs in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
AWS Support

AWS Support offers a range of support plans that provide access to tools and technical help to support the success and operational health of your AWS solutions. For more information, see Signing Up for AWS GovCloud (US) AWS Support (p. 22).

To create a new case, sign in to the AWS GovCloud (US) Region Support Center with your AWS GovCloud (US) credentials.

Important
Do not enter any export-controlled data in your support cases.

How AWS Support Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

• AWS Trusted Advisor is available in AWS GovCloud (US), but some AWS Trusted Advisor checks and features are not available. For more information, see AWS Trusted Advisor (p. 195).
• The Service Health Dashboard for the AWS GovCloud (US) Region can be found at http://status.aws.amazon.com/govcloud.
• The AWS GovCloud (US) Regions do not have a dedicated forum area.
• The endpoint to access AWS Support is https://support.us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com.

Documentation for AWS Support

See the following topics:

• AWS Support User Guide
• AWS Support API Reference

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

• Support engineers in the AWS Region (aws partition) can access support cases from the AWS GovCloud (US) Region.
• Do not enter any export-controlled data in your support cases.

Amazon SWF

Amazon Simple Workflow Service (Amazon SWF) makes it easy to build applications that coordinate work across distributed components. In Amazon SWF, a task represents a logical unit of work that is performed by a component of your application. Coordinating tasks across the application involves managing intertask dependencies, scheduling, and concurrency in accordance with the logical flow of the
Amazon SWF gives you full control over implementing tasks and coordinating them without worrying about underlying complexities such as tracking their progress and maintaining their state.

**How Amazon Simple Workflow Service Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)**

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) and the standard AWS Regions.

**Documentation for Amazon Simple Workflow Service**

Amazon SWF documentation.

**Export-Controlled Content**

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- No export-controlled data can be entered, stored, or processed in Amazon SWF.
- Amazon SWF metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all of the configuration data that you enter when setting up and maintaining your workflows.

For example, do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:

- Workflow type name
- Workflow type version
- Activity type name
- Activity type version
- Execution workflow ID
- Activity task ID
- The input, result, or details arguments to workflow executions
- The input, result, or details arguments to activity tasks

**AWS Systems Manager**

Use AWS Systems Manager to organize, monitor, and automate management tasks on your AWS resources.

**How AWS Systems Manager Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)**

- Support for viewing association histories is not available in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- SSM Agent for AWS GovCloud (US) can be downloaded from the following location:
  
  https://amazon-ssm-us-gov-east-1.s3.us-gov-east-1.amazonaws.com/latest/windows_amd64/AmazonSSMAgentSetup.exe

- Support for Fleet Manager console based access to Windows instances is not available in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
Documentation for AWS Systems Manager

AWS Systems Manager documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- The following AWS Systems Manager metadata fields are not permitted to contain export-controlled data:
  - Document names
  - Parameter Store parameter names
  - Patch group names (that is, the value of the Patch Group tag)

Amazon Textract

Amazon Textract makes it easy to add document text detection and analysis to your applications. The Amazon Textract Text Detection API can detect text in a variety of documents including financial reports, medical records, and tax forms. For documents with structured data, you can use the Amazon Textract Document Analysis API to extract text, forms and tables.

How Amazon Textract Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

This service has no differences between the AWS GovCloud (US) Region and the standard AWS Regions.

Documentation for Amazon Textract

Amazon Textract documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Amazon Textract metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data.

AWS Transfer Family

AWS Transfer Family is a secure transfer service that enables you to transfer files into and out of Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3) storage over the following protocols:

- Secure Shell (SSH) File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) (AWS Transfer for SFTP).
- File Transfer Protocol Secure (FTPS) (AWS Transfer for FTPS).
- File Transfer Protocol (FTP) (AWS Transfer for FTP).
How AWS Transfer Family Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- PUBLIC and VPC_ENDPOINT endpoint types are not supported. Only VPC endpoint type is supported, for both internal and internet facing access. For more information, see Creating a server in a virtual private cloud in the AWS Transfer Family User Guide.

- If you are providing your end users access to your endpoint using a custom hostname, you need to map your endpoint's IP addresses to the custom domain using Amazon Route 53 or any DNS provider. If you use a hostname registered with Route 53, there are some DNS limitations. For more information about using Route 53 for GovCloud endpoints, see Setting Up Amazon Route 53 with Your AWS GovCloud (US) Resources.

Documentation for AWS Transfer Family

AWS Transfer Family documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- AWS Transfer Family metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data.

Amazon Transcribe

Amazon Transcribe uses advanced machine learning technologies to recognize speech in audio files and transcribe them into text. Use Amazon Transcribe to convert audio to text and to create applications that incorporate the content of audio files. For example, you can transcribe the audio track from a video recording to create closed captioning for the video.

How Amazon Transcribe Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Streaming Transcription using Amazon Transcribe is not available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region.
- Automatic language identification is not available in the AWS GovCloud (US-East) Region.
- Call Analytics is not available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region.
- Automatic content redaction for streaming audio transcription and batch transcription is not available in the AWS GovCloud (US-East) Region.
- Automatic content redaction is available for batch transcription, but not for streaming transcription, in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region.

Documentation for Amazon Transcribe

Amazon Transcribe documentation.
Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- No data will leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions for this service.

Amazon Translate

This service is currently available in AWS GovCloud (US-West) only.

Amazon Translate is a neural machine translation service for translating text to and from English across a breadth of supported languages. Powered by deep-learning technologies, Amazon Translate delivers fast, high-quality, and affordable language translation. It provides a managed, continually trained solution so you can easily translate company and user-authored content or build applications that require support across multiple languages. The machine translation engine has been trained on a wide variety of content across different domains to produce quality translations that serve any industry need.

How Amazon Translate Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Async batch is not available in AWS GovCloud (US).
- Active Custom Translation is not available in AWS GovCloud (US).
- Parallel Data Operations are not available in AWS GovCloud (US).
- Amazon Translate does not use or store customer data to improve its translation model.

Documentation for Amazon Translate

Amazon Translate documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

AWS Trusted Advisor

An online resource to help you reduce cost, increase performance, and improve security by optimizing your AWS environment, Trusted Advisor provides real time guidance to help you provision your resources following AWS best practices.
How AWS Trusted Advisor Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Email notifications for Trusted Advisor check summaries aren't supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- The organizational view feature is currently not supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.
- For a list of supported checks in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, see Supported Trusted Advisor checks (p. 196). You can also sign in to the Trusted Advisor console.

Supported Trusted Advisor checks

The following tables list the Trusted Advisor checks that are available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions and the required support level.

Topics
- Cost optimization (p. 196)
- Fault tolerance (p. 196)
- Performance (p. 197)
- Security (p. 197)
- Service quotas (p. 198)

Cost optimization

The following table lists the Trusted Advisor checks for cost optimization that are available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Support level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amazon RDS Idle DB Instances</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idle Load Balancers</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Utilization Amazon EC2 Instances</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unassociated Elastic IP Addresses</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underutilized Amazon EBS Volumes</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fault tolerance

The following table lists the Trusted Advisor checks for fault tolerance that are available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Support level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Aurora DB Instance Accessibility</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon EBS Snapshots</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon EC2 Availability Zone Balance</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AWS GovCloud (US) User Guide
How AWS Trusted Advisor Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Support level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amazon RDS Backups</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon RDS Multi-AZ</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon S3 Bucket Logging</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon S3 Bucket Versioning</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Scaling Group Resources</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Scaling Group Health Check</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELB Connection Draining</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELB Cross-Zone Load Balancing</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Balancer Optimization</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPN Tunnel Redundancy</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Performance**

The following table lists the Trusted Advisor checks for performance that are available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Support level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amazon EBS Provisioned IOPS (SSD) Volume Attachment Configuration</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon EC2 to EBS Throughput Optimization</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Utilization Amazon EC2 Instances</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Number of EC2 Security Group Rules Applied to an Instance</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Number of Rules in an EC2 Security Group</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overutilized Amazon EBS Magnetic Volumes</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Security**

The following table lists the Trusted Advisor checks for security that are available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Support level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amazon EBS Public Snapshots</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon RDS Security Group Access Risk</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon RDS Public Snapshots</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon S3 Bucket Permissions</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### How AWS Trusted Advisor Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Support level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AWS CloudTrail Logging</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELB Security Groups</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELB Listener Security</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAM Access Key Rotation</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAM Use</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAM Password Policy</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Groups – Specific Ports Unrestricted</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Groups – Unrestricted Access</td>
<td>Business and Enterprise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Service quotas

The following table lists the checks for Trusted Advisor service quotas, formerly known as limits, that are available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Support level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auto Scaling Groups</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Scaling Launch Configurations</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CloudFormation Stacks</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DynamoDB Read Capacity</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DynamoDB Write Capacity</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBS Active Snapshots</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBS Cold HDD (sc1) Volume Storage</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBS General Purpose SSD (gp2) Volume Storage</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBS General Purpose SSD (gp3) Volume Storage</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBS Magnetic (standard) Volume Storage</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBS Provisioned IOPS (SSD) Volume Aggregate IOPS</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBS Provisioned IOPS SSD (io1) Volume Storage</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBS Throughput Optimized HDD (st1) Volume Storage</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2 Reserved Instance Leases</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELB Classic Load Balancers</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELB Network Load Balancers</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELB Application Load Balancers</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check</td>
<td>Support level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAM Group</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAM Instance Profiles</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAM Policies</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAM Roles</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAM Server Certificates</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAM Users</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesis Shards per Region</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDS Cluster Parameter Groups</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDS Cluster Roles</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDS Clusters</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDS DB Instances</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDS DB Parameter Groups</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDS DB Security Groups</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDS DB Manual Snapshots</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDS Event Subscriptions</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDS Max Auths per Security Group</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDS Option Groups</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDS Read Replicas per Master</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDS Reserved Instances</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDS Subnet Groups</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDS Subnets per Subnet Group</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDS Total Storage Quota</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPC</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPC Elastic IP Address</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPC Internet Gateways</td>
<td>All support levels</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Documentation for AWS Trusted Advisor**

See the following topics:

- [AWS Trusted Advisor](#) in the AWS Support User Guide
- For more information about Trusted Advisor features, see [AWS Trusted Advisor](#).
- For a complete list of Trusted Advisor checks, see the [AWS Trusted Advisor best practice checklist](#).
Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the table below explains how certain components of data may leave the Regions in the normal course of the Service Offerings. The table can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations.

### Amazon VPC

Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (Amazon VPC) enables you to launch Amazon Web Services (AWS) resources into a virtual network that you've defined. This virtual network closely resembles a traditional network that you'd operate in your own data center, with the benefits of using the scalable infrastructure of AWS.

### How Amazon Virtual Private Cloud Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- You must launch Amazon EC2 instances, Amazon RDS instances, or Amazon EMR instances in an Amazon VPC. In some cases, your account might have a default VPC. For more information, see Determining if Your Account Has a Default Amazon VPC (p. 130).
- Use SSL (HTTPS) when you make calls to the service in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. In other AWS Regions, you can use HTTP or HTTPS.
- Traffic mirror sessions are visible to the owner of a traffic mirror target only if created using the same account. If a traffic mirror target is shared with other accounts, those other accounts may still create sessions with that target, but those sessions will not be visible to the target owner.
- You cannot create your own managed prefix lists. You can view AWS-managed prefix lists by using the DescribePrefixLists API or describe-prefix-lists AWS CLI command.
- Security group rule IDs are not available in the Amazon VPC console.
- You cannot visualize your global network in geographic map view in Transit Gateway Network Manager console.
- Amazon VPC IP Address Manager (IPAM) is not available.
- The AWS-managed prefix list for Amazon CloudFront is not available.

### Documentation for Amazon Virtual Private Cloud

[Amazon VPC documentation.](#)

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of
the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Amazon VPC metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all of the configuration data that you enter when setting up and maintaining your VPCs.
- If you are using VPC Flow Logs, the following field is not permitted to contain export-controlled data:
  - Destination log group name

AWS Client VPN

AWS Client VPN is a managed client-based AWS VPN service that enables you to securely access AWS resources and resources in your on-premises network. With AWS Client VPN, you can access your resources from any location using an OpenVPN-based VPN client.

How Client VPN Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- AWS Client VPN endpoints in AWS GovCloud (US) operate using FIPS 140-2 validated cryptographic modules. AWS VPN connections created in AWS GovCloud (US) require a different set of algorithms to establish a tunnel. For more information about FIPS 140-2, see "Cryptographic Module Validation Program" on the NIST Computer Security Resource Center website.
- Use SSL (HTTPS) when you make calls to the service in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. In other AWS Regions, you can use HTTP or HTTPS.

Documentation for AWS Client VPN

AWS Client VPN documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- AWS Client VPN metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all of the configuration data that you enter when setting up and maintaining your Client VPN Endpoints.

  For example, do not enter export-controlled data into user input fields such as the following:
  - Display Name
  - Topic Policy
  - Topic Delivery Policy
  - Topic ARN
  - Endpoint

AWS Site-to-Site VPN

AWS Site-to-Site VPN enables you to securely connect your on-premises network or branch office site to your Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (Amazon VPC).
How Site-to-Site VPN Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- AWS Site-to-Site VPN integration with Global Accelerator (Accelerated VPN Connections) is not available in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region.

- The AWS Site-to-Site VPN endpoints in AWS GovCloud (US) operate using FIPS 140-2 validated cryptographic modules. Correspondingly, VPN connections created in GovCloud require a different set of algorithms to establish a tunnel. For more information about FIPS 140-2, see “Cryptographic Module Validation Program” on the NIST Computer Security Resource Center website.

- Use SSL (HTTPS) when you make calls to the service in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. In other AWS Regions, you can use HTTP or HTTPS.

Documentation for AWS Site-to-Site VPN

AWS VPN documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- AWS Site-to-Site VPN metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all of the configuration data that you enter when setting up and maintaining your Site-to-Site VPNs.

For example, do not enter export-controlled data into user input fields such as the following:

- Display Name
- Topic Policy
- Topic Delivery Policy
- Topic ARN
- Endpoint

AWS WAF

AWS WAF is a web application firewall that lets you monitor web requests that are forwarded to resources, such as AWS API Gateway and AWS Application Load Balancers. You can also use AWS WAF to block or allow requests based on conditions that you specify, such as the IP addresses that requests originate from or values in the requests.

For list of services that AWS WAF supports, please visit the service page.

How AWS WAF Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

AWS WAF for AWS GovCloud (US) doesn't support the following functionality:

- Managed rule groups that are provided for subscription by AWS Marketplace third party sellers are not available for use in AWS GovCloud (US). The only managed rule groups that are available in AWS GovCloud (US) are the AWS managed rule groups that are provided with AWS WAF. For more
information about managed rule groups in AWS WAF, see Managed rule groups in the AWS WAF, AWS Firewall Manager, and AWS Shield Advanced Developer Guide.

Documentation for AWS WAF

AWS WAF documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- No export-controlled data may be entered, stored, or processed by AWS WAF. For example, AWS WAF metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data.

  For example, do not enter export-controlled data in the following fields:
  - Web ACL name
  - CloudWatch metric name
  - Condition
  - Rule name
  - String filters and regex pattern set

Amazon WorkSpaces

This service is currently available in AWS GovCloud (US-West) only.

Amazon WorkSpaces is a managed, secure cloud desktop service. You can use Amazon WorkSpaces to provision either Windows or Amazon Linux 2 desktops in just a few minutes and quickly scale to provide thousands of desktops to workers across the globe. You can pay either monthly or hourly, just for the WorkSpaces you launch, which helps you save money when compared to traditional desktops and on-premises virtual desktop infrastructure (VDI) solutions. Amazon WorkSpaces helps you eliminate the complexity in managing hardware inventory and OS versions and patches which helps simplify your desktop delivery strategy. With Amazon WorkSpaces, your users get a fast, responsive desktop of their choice that they can access anywhere, anytime, from any supported device.

How Amazon WorkSpaces Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- The Amazon WorkSpaces Application Manager console is not supported.
- The Web Access client (from browser) is not supported.
- The cross-Region redirection feature is not supported in AWS GovCloud (US).
- User will not be able to reset their own passwords in AWS GovCloud (US). The "Forgot password?" option on the WorkSpaces client application login screen won't be available.

Documentation for Amazon WorkSpaces

Amazon WorkSpaces documentation.
Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- Amazon WorkSpaces metadata is not permitted to contain export-controlled data. This metadata includes all configuration data that you enter when creating and maintaining your WorkSpaces.

Do not enter export-controlled data in the following console fields:
- AMI descriptions
- Resource tags
- If importing export-controlled images, do not use pre-signed URLs for the CLI argument
- Key pairs created using HTTP

AWS X-Ray

AWS X-Ray is a service that collects data about requests that your application serves, and provides tools you can use to view, filter, and gain insights into that data to identify issues and opportunities for optimization. For any traced request to your application, you can see detailed information not only about the request and response, but also about calls that your application makes to downstream AWS resources, microservices, databases and HTTP web APIs.

How AWS X-Ray Differs for AWS GovCloud (US)

- Versions 3.1.0 or above of AWS X-Ray Daemon should be used.
- Lambda integration is not available.

Documentation for AWS X-Ray

AWS X-Ray documentation.

Export-Controlled Content

For AWS Services architected within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions, the following list explains how certain components of data may leave the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions in the normal course of the service offerings. The list can be used as a guide to help meet applicable customer compliance obligations. Data not included in the following list remains within the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.

- This service can generate metadata from customer-defined configurations. AWS suggests customers do not enter export-controlled information in console fields, descriptions, resource names, and tagging information.
Troubleshooting

The following section discusses common issues you might encounter when you work in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) or AWS GovCloud (US-East) Regions.

Topics

- Client.UnsupportedOperation: Instances can only be launched within Amazon VPC in this region (p. 205)
- AWS GovCloud (US) Administrator Account Password Reset (p. 205)
- Deactivating AWS GovCloud (US) MFA devices (p. 206)

Client.UnsupportedOperation: Instances can only be launched within Amazon VPC in this region

Service: Amazon EC2

Issue: When I attempt to launch an instance by using the CLI or API, I get a "Client.UnsupportedOperation: Instances can only be launched within Amazon VPC in this region" error.

Cause: Your account might not have a VPC.

Recommended Action: Verify that your account has a VPC. If not, create a VPC and then use it to launch instances.

In some cases, your account might have a default VPC. For more information, see Determining if Your Account Has a Default Amazon VPC (p. 130). If you still receive this error when you run the `ec2-run-instances` command (or the `RunInstances` action) to launch an Amazon EC2 instance, you must specify the subnet parameter. Although the subnet parameter is optional in other regions, if you omit it in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region, you receive an error.

AWS GovCloud (US) Administrator Account Password Reset

If you’ve lost access to your AWS GovCloud (US) account, please review the following options:

- Use AWS GovCloud (US) access keys that have appropriate permissions to call AWS API operations or CLI commands to reset your IAM user account.
- Use an alternate IAM account or user with appropriate privileges to change your account password. For more information, see Managing passwords for IAM users.
- If you have AWS Organizations set up inside of GovCloud and with the appropriate access, you can assume a role into the child account to change the user or admins password. For more information, see Accessing and administering the member accounts in your organization.

If you do not have access to any AWS GovCloud (US) access keys or other IAM account with appropriate permissions, you can contact AWS Support through the linked AWS standard account. After you prove your account ownership, AWS Support will deliver new AWS GovCloud (US) user access keys to you through a secure process. You will need to provide the following information to AWS Support:
Deactivating AWS GovCloud (US) MFA devices

If you are having trouble signing in with a multi-factor authentication (MFA) device as an IAM user, contact your administrator for help.

As an administrator, you can deactivate the device for another IAM user. This allows the user to sign in without using MFA. You might do this as a temporary solution while the MFA device is replaced, or if the device is temporarily unavailable. However, we recommend that you enable a new device for the user as soon as possible. To learn how to enable a new MFA device, see Enabling MFA devices for users in AWS.

Deactivating MFA devices (console)

To deactivate an MFA device for another IAM user (console)

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at https://signin.amazonaws-us-gov.com/iam/
2. In the navigation pane, choose Users.
3. To deactivate the MFA device for a user, choose the name of the user whose MFA you want to remove.
5. In the Manage MFA device wizard, choose Remove, and then choose Remove.

The device is removed from AWS. It cannot be used to sign in or authenticate requests until it is reactivated and associated with an AWS user.

Deactivating MFA devices (AWS CLI)

To deactivate an MFA device for an IAM user (AWS CLI) run this command:

```
aws iam deactivate-mfa-device
```

Example to deactivate an MFA device:

```
aws iam deactivate-mfa-device --user-name Bob --serial-number arn:aws-us-gov:iam::210987654321:mfa/BobsMFADevice
```

This command deactivates the virtual MFA device with the ARN arn:aws-us-gov:iam::210987654321:mfa/BobsMFADevice that is associated with the user Bob.

Deactivating MFA devices (AWS API)
To deactivate an MFA device for an IAM user (AWS API)

- Call this operation: DeactivateMFADevice
Related Resources

This topic lists additional resources related to AWS GovCloud (US-West) and AWS GovCloud (US-East) regions.

All the pricing related information can be found at AWS Billing and Cost Management documentation.

For more information, see AWS GovCloud (US) Documentation.

New to AWS

The following table lists additional resources for users new to AWS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Development and Test on AWS</td>
<td>This paper describes how AWS adds value in the various phases of the software development cycle, with a specific focus on development and test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon VPC Network Connectivity Options</td>
<td>This paper describes connectivity options for integrating remote customer networks with Amazon VPC, as well as interconnecting multiple Amazon VPCs into a contiguous virtual network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft SharePoint Server on AWS Reference Architecture</td>
<td>This paper discusses general concepts about how to run SharePoint on AWS. It provides detailed technical guidance for configuring, deploying, and running a SharePoint Server farm on AWS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon's Corporate IT Deploys SharePoint 2010 to the AWS Cloud</td>
<td>This paper describes how and why Amazon's corporate IT organization deployed its corporate intranet (an enterprise mission-critical corporate IT application that involves highly sensitive data) running Microsoft SharePoint 2010 to the AWS cloud.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extend Your IT Infrastructure with Amazon VPC</td>
<td>This paper highlights common use cases and best practices for Amazon VPC and related services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing Security Checklist for Use of AWS</td>
<td>This fundamental course dives into cloud-specific audit considerations and best practices, and is aligned to common security and compliance domains. It also includes a checklist to prepare you for auditing security in the cloud.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security at Scale: Governance on AWS</td>
<td>This paper discusses the security and governance features built into AWS services to help you incorporate security benefits and best practices in building your integrated environment with AWS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Security Best Practices</td>
<td>The focus of this paper is the security pillar of the AWS Well-Architected Framework. It provides guidance to help you apply best practices, current recommendations in the design, delivery, and maintenance of secure AWS workloads.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AWS GovCloud (US) User Guide
Experienced with AWS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AWS: Overview of Security Processes</td>
<td>Learn how to meet your security and compliance goals using AWS infrastructure and services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS: Risk and Compliance</td>
<td>This paper outlines the mechanisms that AWS has implemented to manage risk on the AWS side of the Shared Responsibility Model, and the tools that customers can leverage to gain assurance that these mechanisms are being implemented effectively.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Compliance Whitepapers</td>
<td>This site has information and whitepapers related to compliance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Experienced with AWS

The following table lists additional resources for users experienced with AWS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Web Identity Federation with Mobile Applications</td>
<td>This article discusses the web identity federation feature of AWS Security Token Service and a sample for use in the AWS Mobile SDKs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Availability for Amazon VPC NAT Instances: An Example</td>
<td>This article provides all required resources, including an easy-to-use script and instructions on how you can leverage bidirectional monitoring between two NAT instances, to implement a high availability (HA) failover solution for network address translation (NAT).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securing Data at Rest with Encryption</td>
<td>This paper provides an overview of methods for encrypting your data at rest.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Document History

The following table describes important changes to the documentation since the last release of the *AWS GovCloud (US) User Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>update-history-change</th>
<th>update-history-description</th>
<th>update-history-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS Accelerate (p. 84)</td>
<td>AMS Accelerate is now supported in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.</td>
<td>February 9, 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS SSO (p. 180)</td>
<td>AWS Single Sign-On is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.</td>
<td>January 5, 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3 on Outposts (p. 178)</td>
<td>Amazon S3 on Outposts is now supported in AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.</td>
<td>December 22, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Kendra (p. 152)</td>
<td>Amazon Kendra is now supported in AWS GovCloud (US-West).</td>
<td>October 14, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Cloud Control API (p. 113)</td>
<td>AWS Cloud Control API is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region.</td>
<td>September 30, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS IoT SiteWise (p. 151)</td>
<td>AWS IoT SiteWise is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region.</td>
<td>September 29, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS IoT Events (p. 152)</td>
<td>AWS IoT Events is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region.</td>
<td>September 22, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS SSO (p. 180)</td>
<td>AWS Single Sign-On is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region.</td>
<td>September 22, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Cloud Map (p. 114)</td>
<td>AWS Cloud Map is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region.</td>
<td>September 8, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Certificate Manager Private Certificate Authority (p. 96)</td>
<td>Online Certificate Status Protocol (OCSP) is not supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions.</td>
<td>September 2, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Network Firewall (p. 163)</td>
<td>AWS Network Firewall is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region.</td>
<td>June 24, 2021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Previous history
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date Changed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amazon MQ</td>
<td>Amazon MQ is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See Amazon MQ (p. 162).</td>
<td>June 16, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Firewall Manager</td>
<td>AWS Firewall Manager is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See AWS Firewall Manager (p. 140).</td>
<td>April 08, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Quotas</td>
<td>Service Quotas is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See Service Quotas (p. 184).</td>
<td>March 31, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Detective</td>
<td>Amazon Detective is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See Amazon Detective (p. 124).</td>
<td>March 24, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS AppConfig</td>
<td>AWS AppConfig is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See AWS AppConfig (p. 157).</td>
<td>February 26, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Lex</td>
<td>Amazon Lex is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See Amazon Lex (p. 157).</td>
<td>February 10, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Connect</td>
<td>Amazon Connect is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See Amazon Connect (p. 119).</td>
<td>February 09, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon FSx</td>
<td>Amazon FSx is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See Amazon FSx (p. 141).</td>
<td>December 16, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS IoT Greengrass V2</td>
<td>AWS IoT Greengrass V2 is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See AWS IoT Greengrass Version 2 (p. 150).</td>
<td>December 15, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Lake Formation</td>
<td>AWS Lake Formation is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See AWS Lake Formation (p. 156).</td>
<td>November 11, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon EventBridge</td>
<td>Amazon EventBridge is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See Amazon EventBridge (p. 138).</td>
<td>November 4, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon QuickSight</td>
<td>Amazon QuickSight is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See Amazon QuickSight (p. 170).</td>
<td>October 28, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Transfer Family</td>
<td>AWS Transfer Family is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See AWS Transfer Family (p. 193).</td>
<td>September 30, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Elastic Block Store EBS direct APIs</td>
<td>EBS direct APIs is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See Accessing the contents of an EBS snapshot.</td>
<td>September 15, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon SQS</td>
<td>Tagging Amazon SQS resources is now supported in all AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. See Amazon SQS (p. 188).</td>
<td>September 15, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Textract</td>
<td>Amazon Textract is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See Amazon Textract (p. 193).</td>
<td>August 19, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon DocumentDB (with MongoDB compatibility)</td>
<td>Amazon DocumentDB is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See Amazon DocumentDB (with MongoDB compatibility) (p. 125).</td>
<td>June 29, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date Changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics</td>
<td>Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics (p. 153).</td>
<td>June 24, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Backup</td>
<td>AWS Backup is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See AWS Backup (p. 95).</td>
<td>June 24, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Cognito</td>
<td>Amazon Cognito is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See Amazon Cognito (p. 114).</td>
<td>May 13, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon EKS</td>
<td>Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (p. 134).</td>
<td>May 13, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Comprehend Medical</td>
<td>Amazon Comprehend Medical is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See Amazon Comprehend Medical (p. 116).</td>
<td>May 08, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Managed Streaming for Apache Kafka (MSK)</td>
<td>Amazon Managed Streaming for Apache Kafka (MSK) is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See Amazon Managed Streaming for Apache Kafka (MSK) (p. 161).</td>
<td>May 06, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon SES</td>
<td>Amazon Simple Email Service is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See Amazon SES (p. 185).</td>
<td>April 30, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Pinpoint</td>
<td>Amazon Pinpoint is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See Amazon Pinpoint (p. 168).</td>
<td>April 30, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Security Hub</td>
<td>AWS Security Hub is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See AWS Security Hub (p. 182).</td>
<td>April 22, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CodePipeline</td>
<td>AWS CodePipeline is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See AWS CodePipeline (p. 112).</td>
<td>April 08, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Outposts</td>
<td>AWS Outposts is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. See AWS Outposts (p. 167).</td>
<td>March 25, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS X-Ray</td>
<td>AWS X-Ray is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. See AWS X-Ray (p. 204).</td>
<td>February 19, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Batch</td>
<td>AWS Batch is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. See AWS Batch (p. 93).</td>
<td>January 29, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon EC2Image Builder</td>
<td>Amazon EC2 Image Builder is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-East) and AWS GovCloud (US-West) Regions. See Amazon EC2 Image Builder (p. 132).</td>
<td>December 03, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon S3</td>
<td>Access points for S3 buckets. Customers can attach additional access-points to both existing and new buckets. See Amazon S3 (p. 177).</td>
<td>December 03, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS DataSync</td>
<td>AWS DataSync is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-East) region. See AWS DataSync (p. 98).</td>
<td>November 20, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Artifact</td>
<td>AWS Artifact is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) region. See AWS Artifact (p. 87).</td>
<td>October 9, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date Changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon AppStream 2.0</td>
<td>Amazon AppStream 2.0 is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) region. See Amazon AppStream 2.0 (p. 86).</td>
<td>October 9, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Resource Groups</td>
<td>AWS Resource Groups is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See AWS Resource Groups (p. 181).</td>
<td>September 25, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS IoT Device Defender</td>
<td>AWS IoT Device Defender is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See AWS IoT Device Defender (p. 147).</td>
<td>November 14, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Resource Access Manager</td>
<td>AWS Resource Access Manager is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-East) Region. See AWS Resource Access Manager (p. 171).</td>
<td>August 28, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Neptune</td>
<td>Amazon Neptune is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Region. See Amazon Neptune (p. 163).</td>
<td>August 14, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Health</td>
<td>AWS Health is now supported in the AWS GovCloud US. See AWS Health (p. 144).</td>
<td>August 7, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesis Data Firehose</td>
<td>Kinesis Data Firehose is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-East) Region. See Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose (p. 154).</td>
<td>June 26, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS IoT Greengrass</td>
<td>AWS IoT Greengrass is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS IoT Greengrass Version 1 (p. 149).</td>
<td>June 26, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Secrets Manager</td>
<td>AWS Fargate is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. See AWS Fargate (p. 139).</td>
<td>June 24th, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Secrets Manager</td>
<td>AWS Secrets Manager is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS Secrets Manager (p. 183).</td>
<td>June 11th, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS DataSync</td>
<td>AWS DataSync is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS DataSync (p. 98).</td>
<td>June 11th, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Serverless Application Repository</td>
<td>AWS Serverless Application Repository is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS Serverless Application Repository (p. 183).</td>
<td>June 11th, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CodeBuild</td>
<td>AWS CodeBuild is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS CodeBuild (p. 108).</td>
<td>June 11th, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Route 53</td>
<td>Amazon Route 53 is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon Route 53 (p. 176).</td>
<td>May 29, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Athena</td>
<td>Amazon Athena is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. See Amazon Athena (p. 88).</td>
<td>May 13, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS WAF</td>
<td>AWS WAF is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS WAF (p. 202).</td>
<td>March 13, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Comprehend</td>
<td>Amazon Comprehend is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region.</td>
<td>March 13, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date Changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated the guide for the re-merge</td>
<td>Updated all the references from a single govCloud region to multi-regions for GovCloud</td>
<td>February 6, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Transcribe</td>
<td>Amazon Transcribe is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region</td>
<td>May 1, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Resource Access Manager</td>
<td>AWS Resource Access Manager is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region</td>
<td>April 25, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Organizations</td>
<td>AWS Organizations is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region.</td>
<td>April 18, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CodeCommit</td>
<td>AWS CodeCommit is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region.</td>
<td>April 17, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Service Catalog</td>
<td>AWS Service Catalog is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region.</td>
<td>March 20, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS WAF</td>
<td>AWS WAF is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS WAF (p. 202).</td>
<td>March 13, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Comprehend</td>
<td>Amazon Comprehend is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region.</td>
<td>March 13, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Glue</td>
<td>AWS Glue is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS Glue (p. 142).</td>
<td>February 6, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Athena</td>
<td>Amazon Athena is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region.</td>
<td>February 6, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon WorkSpaces</td>
<td>Amazon WorkSpaces is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon WorkSpaces (p. 203).</td>
<td>January 16, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose</td>
<td>Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose (p. 154).</td>
<td>January 16, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Elemental MediaConvert</td>
<td>AWS Elemental MediaConvert is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS Elemental MediaConvert (p. 161).</td>
<td>December 19, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Elastic File System</td>
<td>Amazon Elastic File System is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon Elastic File System (p. 134).</td>
<td>December 12, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS GovCloud (US-East) Region launch</td>
<td>The AWS GovCloud (US-East) Region was launched. For more information about AWS GovCloud (US-East), see AWS GovCloud (US-East) User Guide.</td>
<td>November 12, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Directory Service</td>
<td>AWS Directory Service is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS Directory Service (p. 122).</td>
<td>October 24, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon SageMaker</td>
<td>Amazon SageMaker is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon SageMaker (p. 179).</td>
<td>September 27, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date Changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Auto Scaling</td>
<td>AWS Auto Scaling(scaling plans) is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region and AWS GovCloud (US-East) Regions. See AWS Auto Scaling (p. 91). As part of this update, the Application Auto Scaling service has its own separate page. See Application Auto Scaling (p. 92).</td>
<td>September 4, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS IoT Device Management</td>
<td>AWS IoT Device Management is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS IoT Device Management (p. 148).</td>
<td>August 15, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS IoT Core</td>
<td>AWS IoT Core is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS IoT Core (p. 147).</td>
<td>August 15, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon GuardDuty</td>
<td>Amazon GuardDuty is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon GuardDuty (p. 142).</td>
<td>July 25, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Step Functions</td>
<td>AWS Step Functions is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS Step Functions (p. 189).</td>
<td>June 28, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Deep Learning AMIs</td>
<td>AWS Deep Learning AMIs are now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS Deep Learning AMIs (p. 124).</td>
<td>June 21, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Translate</td>
<td>Amazon Translate is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon Translate (p. 195).</td>
<td>June 20, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Aurora MySQL and Aurora PostgreSQL</td>
<td>Amazon Aurora MySQL is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon Aurora with MySQL and PostgreSQL compatibility (p. 89).</td>
<td>June 14, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Inspector</td>
<td>Amazon Inspector is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon Inspector (p. 146).</td>
<td>June 13, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CloudHSM Classic</td>
<td>AWS CloudHSM Classic is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS CloudHSM Classic (p. 100).</td>
<td>April 19, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CloudHSM</td>
<td>AWS CloudHSM is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS CloudHSM (p. 99).</td>
<td>April 19, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Storage Gateway</td>
<td>AWS Storage Gateway is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS Storage Gateway (p. 190).</td>
<td>March 28, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Polly</td>
<td>Amazon Polly is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon Polly (p. 169).</td>
<td>February 28, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon OpenSearch Service</td>
<td>Amazon OpenSearch Service is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon OpenSearch Service (p. 164).</td>
<td>February 15, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Elastic Container Registry</td>
<td>Amazon Elastic Container Registry is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon ECR (p. 132).</td>
<td>January 24, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date Changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Elastic Container Service</td>
<td>Amazon Elastic Container Service is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon ECS (p. 133).</td>
<td>January 24, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon API Gateway</td>
<td>Amazon API Gateway is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon API Gateway (p. 85).</td>
<td>August 1, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Marketplace</td>
<td>AWS Marketplace is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS Marketplace (p. 160).</td>
<td>July 31, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Rekognition</td>
<td>Amazon Rekognition is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon Rekognition (p. 175).</td>
<td>June 12, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Server Migration Service</td>
<td>AWS Server Migration Service is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS Server Migration Service (p. 186).</td>
<td>June 1, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Certificate Manager</td>
<td>AWS Certificate Manager is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS Certificate Manager (p. 95).</td>
<td>June 1, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon EC2 Systems Manager</td>
<td>Amazon EC2 Systems Manager is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS Systems Manager (p. 192).</td>
<td>May 23, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Lambda</td>
<td>AWS Lambda is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS Lambda (p. 157).</td>
<td>May 18, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon CloudWatch Events</td>
<td>Amazon CloudWatch Events is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon CloudWatch Events (p. 107).</td>
<td>May 18, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Kinesis Data Streams</td>
<td>Amazon Kinesis Data Streams is now supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon Kinesis Data Streams (p. 154).</td>
<td>December 21, 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon EC2</td>
<td>Updated public IP range. See Amazon EC2 (p. 129).</td>
<td>June 21, 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Config</td>
<td>AWS Config is now available in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS Config (p. 117).</td>
<td>May 26, 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Import/Export</td>
<td>AWS Snowball, a feature of AWS Import/Export, is now available in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS Snow Family (p. 186).</td>
<td>April 19, 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CloudTrail</td>
<td>Updated information about creating multiple trails. See AWS CloudTrail (p. 100).</td>
<td>March 24, 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date Changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Importing VMs</td>
<td>Updated information about importing virtual machines into the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Importing Virtual Machines into AWS GovCloud (US) Regions (p. 131).</td>
<td>February 11, 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signing up for AWS GovCloud (US)</td>
<td>Describes the new sign-up process for direct customers and resellers. See AWS GovCloud (US) Sign Up (p. 6).</td>
<td>December 18, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAM</td>
<td>Updates to MFA for the AWS GovCloud (US) console.</td>
<td>December 18, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon S3</td>
<td>Updated text about VPC endpoints for Amazon S3. See Amazon S3 (p. 177).</td>
<td>December 18, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon EBS</td>
<td>Updated text about copying snapshots. See Amazon EBS (p. 128).</td>
<td>December 18, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CloudWatch Logs and CloudTrail</td>
<td>CloudWatch Logs is now supported within CloudTrail in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS CloudTrail (p. 100).</td>
<td>November 19, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Direct Connect</td>
<td>Updated information about using AWS Direct Connect. See AWS Direct Connect (p. 120).</td>
<td>October 28, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3 Glacier</td>
<td>Updated ITAR-regulated data for S3 Glacier. See Amazon S3 Glacier (p. 141).</td>
<td>October 28, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPC Flow Logs</td>
<td>VPC Flow Logs are now supported in AWS GovCloud (US). See Amazon VPC (p. 200).</td>
<td>October 27, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CloudWatch Logs</td>
<td>CloudWatch Logs are now supported in AWS GovCloud (US). See Amazon CloudWatch (p. 106).</td>
<td>October 27, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS WAF and Amazon CloudFront</td>
<td>Added information about using AWS WAF with CloudFront. See Setting Up Amazon CloudFront with Your AWS GovCloud (US) or Resources (p. 24).</td>
<td>October 27, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CloudTrail</td>
<td>Added a policy example that enables CloudTrail to write log files to your bucket. See AWS CloudTrail (p. 100).</td>
<td>August 25, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penetration testing</td>
<td>Updated instructions for submitting a request. See Penetration Testing (p. 79).</td>
<td>August 5, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAM</td>
<td>Added information about SSH public keys. See AWS Identity and Access Management (p. 144).</td>
<td>July 9, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAM and VM Import</td>
<td>Added information about using roles to delegate access. Added a note about ImportImage. See AWS Identity and Access Management (p. 144) and Importing Virtual Machines into AWS GovCloud (US) Regions (p. 131).</td>
<td>June 12, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DynamoDB and CloudTrail</td>
<td>DynamoDB is now supported within CloudTrail in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS CloudTrail (p. 100).</td>
<td>May 28, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date Changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Key Management Service</td>
<td>AWS KMS is now available in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS Key Management Service (p. 155).</td>
<td>May 7, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encryption</td>
<td>Encryption is now available for Amazon EBS  (p. 128), Amazon EMR  (p. 137), and Amazon S3  (p. 177).</td>
<td>May 7, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Direct Connect</td>
<td>Updated instructions for setting up AWS Direct Connect. See AWS Direct Connect (p. 120).</td>
<td>April 3, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon S3</td>
<td>Added info about cross-region replication. See Amazon S3 (p. 177).</td>
<td>March 24, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Trusted Advisor</td>
<td>Added two new Trusted Advisor checks that are now supported (IAM Password Policy, ELB Connection Draining). See AWS Trusted Advisor (p. 195).</td>
<td>March 18, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Trusted Advisor</td>
<td>Added three new Trusted Advisor checks that are now supported (ELB Cross-Zone Load Balancing, ELB Listener Security, ELB Security Groups). See AWS Trusted Advisor (p. 195).</td>
<td>March 11, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VM Export</td>
<td>Updated information about using VM Export. See Amazon EC2 (p. 129).</td>
<td>March 9, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VM Import</td>
<td>Updated information about using VM Import. See Amazon EC2 (p. 129).</td>
<td>March 6, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Importing VMs</td>
<td>Updated information about importing virtual machines into the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Importing Virtual Machines into AWS GovCloud (US) Regions  (p. 131).</td>
<td>February 11, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon ElastiCache</td>
<td>ElastiCache is now available in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon ElastiCache (p. 136).</td>
<td>January 29, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Trusted Advisor</td>
<td>Updated information about Trusted Advisor. See AWS Trusted Advisor (p. 195).</td>
<td>January 29, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon RDS and CloudTrail</td>
<td>Amazon RDS is now supported within CloudTrail in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS CloudTrail (p. 100).</td>
<td>January 22, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Trusted Advisor</td>
<td>Trusted Advisor is now available in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS Trusted Advisor (p. 195).</td>
<td>January 20, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon S3 Glacier</td>
<td>S3 Glacier is now available in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon S3 Glacier (p. 141).</td>
<td>December 30, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CloudTrail</td>
<td>CloudTrail is now available in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS CloudTrail (p. 100).</td>
<td>December 16, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Importing VMs</td>
<td>Updated information about importing virtual machines into the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Importing Virtual Machines into AWS GovCloud (US) Regions  (p. 131) and Amazon EC2  (p. 129).</td>
<td>December 15, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Redshift</td>
<td>Amazon Redshift is now available in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon Redshift (p. 173).</td>
<td>November 18, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date Changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feedback links</td>
<td>Fixed links to provide feedback.</td>
<td>September 26, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Health Dashboard</td>
<td>The Service Health Dashboard is supported in AWS GovCloud (US). See Service Health Dashboard (p. 79).</td>
<td>August 27, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP range</td>
<td>Another public IP range for Amazon EC2 instances has been added. See Amazon EC2 (p. 129).</td>
<td>August 27, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAM</td>
<td>Updates to MFA for changes in IAM console.</td>
<td>August 5, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAM</td>
<td>Added the URL for the XML document that contains relying party information and certificates when using a SAML provider. See AWS Identity and Access Management (p. 144).</td>
<td>July 25, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon EC2</td>
<td>Updates to differences in Amazon EC2 AMI tools. See Amazon EC2 (p. 129).</td>
<td>July 15, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon SNS</td>
<td>Updates to Amazon SNS ITAR boundary. See Amazon SNS (p. 187).</td>
<td>July 2, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisioned IOPS</td>
<td>Provisioned IOPS and tagging in the console are supported for Amazon RDS in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. For information about using Amazon RDS in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region, see Amazon RDS (p. 172).</td>
<td>May 28, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessing the console</td>
<td>Updates for the AWS GovCloud (US) Management Console onboard tool. See Onboarding to AWS GovCloud (US) as a Solution Provider reselling in AWS GovCloud (US) (p. 13).</td>
<td>April 7, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisioned IOPS</td>
<td>Provisioned IOPS is supported in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. For information about using Amazon EC2 and Amazon EBS in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region, see Amazon EC2 (p. 129) and Amazon EBS (p. 128).</td>
<td>April 1, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon EC2</td>
<td>Updates to Amazon EC2 and troubleshooting. For information, see Amazon EC2 (p. 129) and Troubleshooting (p. 205).</td>
<td>March 19, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migrating AMIs</td>
<td>Added information about how to migrate your AMIs from another AWS Region into the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Importing Virtual Machines into AWSGovCloud (US) Regions (p. 131).</td>
<td>March 4, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Hat Linux</td>
<td>Red Hat Linux is now available in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. For information about using Amazon EC2 in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region, see Amazon EC2 (p. 129).</td>
<td>March 4, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUSE Linux</td>
<td>SUSE Linux is now available in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. For information about using Amazon EC2 in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region, see Amazon EC2 (p. 129).</td>
<td>January 17, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date Changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resources</td>
<td>Updated list of additional resources. See Related Resources (p. 208).</td>
<td>January 8, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Added note about Amazon SNS Mobile Push Notifications. See Amazon SNS (p. 187).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DynamoDB</td>
<td>The DynamoDB console is available and no longer in beta in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon DynamoDB (p. 126).</td>
<td>December 30, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endpoints</td>
<td>Added AWS Management Console endpoints for federation and SAML. See Service Endpoints (p. 71).</td>
<td>December 11, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon EC2</td>
<td>Added fix for instructions to create a key pair. See Amazon EC2 (p. 129).</td>
<td>November 20, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon EMR</td>
<td>The Amazon EMR console is now available in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See Amazon EMR (p. 137).</td>
<td>November 12, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS Direct Connect</td>
<td>Incorporated changes for AWS Direct Connect console update.</td>
<td>October 31, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS CloudFormation</td>
<td>The AWS CloudFormation console is now available in the AWS GovCloud (US-West) Region. See AWS CloudFormation (p. 97).</td>
<td>October 31, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kindle</td>
<td>Published a Kindle version.</td>
<td>October 22, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS ElasticWolf Client Console</td>
<td>Added link to AWS ElasticWolf Client Console. See Accessing the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions (p. 77).</td>
<td>October 18, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA)</td>
<td>Added a section about enabling virtual MFA.</td>
<td>August 28, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARN</td>
<td>Added an example to Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in GovCloud (US) Regions (p. 36).</td>
<td>July 24, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date Changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon CloudFront</td>
<td>Added information about setting up Amazon CloudFront and Amazon Route 53 for AWS GovCloud (US). See [Setting Up Amazon CloudFront with Your AWS GovCloud (US) or Resources](p. 24) and [Setting Up Amazon Route 53 with Your AWS GovCloud (US) Resources](p. 25).</td>
<td>July 16, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Route 53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Virtual Private Cloud</td>
<td>Added information about AWS GovCloud (US) accounts having an Amazon VPC by default. See [Amazon EC2](p. 129).</td>
<td>May 28, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial release</td>
<td>This is the first release of <em>AWS GovCloud (US) User Guide</em>.</td>
<td>April 10, 2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AWS glossary

For the latest AWS terminology, see the AWS glossary in the AWS General Reference.